| A | AA-T, AS-T Degrees 80-81, 94 |
| B | BCC Scholars 92 |
| C | Calendar 4 |
| E | Easy Pass (AC Transit) 74 |
| G | General Education Requirements 82-83 |
| M | Map of UC Berkeley, BCC 85-87 |
| N | New and Former Student PASSPORT Registration 72 |
| Open Class Policy 4 |
| Orientation and Assessment Dates 66 |
| P | Parking 85-87 |
| PASSPORT Registration, Info. 70-72 |
| Peraltas Board of Trustees Inside Front Cover |
| PERSIST 92 |
| PERSIST to College 92 |
| Philosophy Classes, Major 48-49, 59, 81 |
| Photo ID 79 |
| Physical Science 49 |
| Physics 50 |
| Political Science Classes, Majors 49-51, 81 |
| Portuguese 51 |
| President's Message 4 |
| Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways 60-61, 81, 92 |
| Psychology Classes, Major 51-52, 81 |
| Public and Human Services Majors 81 |
| Q | Refund, How to Apply for 68, 75 |
| Registration Information 65-76 |
| Repeating BCC Classes 5 |
| Residency, Proof of 74 |
| S | Saturday College 64 |
| Security 5 |
| Sexual Harassment, Reporting 84 |
| Social Science 52 |
| Sociology Classes, Major 53-54, 81 |
| Spanish Classes, Major 55-56, 81 |
| Spanish Medical Interpreter “Bridging the Gap” Fee Based Class 56 |
| Student Ambassadors 73 |
| Student Code of Conduct, Grievance, Due Process 84 |
| Student Demographics 84 |
| Student Privacy 84 |
| Student Services 77-79 |
| Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) 65-67 |
| T | TEACH 31, 81 |
| Textbooks, Where to Buy 6, 84 |
| Transcripts 84 |
| Transfer and Career Information Center 77 |
| Transfer to UC, CSU 77 |
| Tutoring 79, 91 |
| Tuition 74-75 |
| U | UC Berkeley Map, Directions 85-86 |
| Veteran’s Services 79 |
| Veteran’s Resource Center 79 |
| W | Welcome to BCC 87-88 |
| Withdrawal from Classes 75 |
| Women’s Studies 57 |
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College (BCC). The time you spend as a member of our dynamic and inspired learning community will be an integral part of your long-term success and life transformation. As a member of BCC’s community of learners you can develop the knowledge and skills necessary to be successful in whatever occupation you choose.

While at BCC, you will have the time to consider many options and develop skills that will serve you long after you’ve earned your degree or have finished your training. Get to know the many people who can help you and always ask for the support that will lead to your success. Those with whom you collaborate to reach your educational and/or occupational goals—fellow students, faculty, administrators, staff and community members—will help you to choose a direction that best blends with your life plans. The saying, “do what you love and the rest will follow” is true. Consider the classes and career options best suited to what inspires you.

As you consider your options, you can explore majors in a variety of subjects, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, English, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services, and Spanish. BCC also offers 15 Associate Degrees for Transfer in Anthropology (AA-T), Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Communication Studies (AA-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), Economics (AA-T), English (AA-T), History (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T), Sociology (AA-T), Spanish (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T). These allow you to transfer directly to a California State University and help you to earn points on applications to colleges in the UC system. Talk with your counselor or faculty advisor about alternatives which are best suited to you.

To round out your education at BCC, you also can take advantage of a wide array of internships in business, in the sciences and in community service. These will prepare you for employment and strengthen your skills.

I wish you the best during your time at Berkeley City College. You will become part of the a 42-year tradition of BCC students and alumni who have discovered and developed their best talents and who have made profound contributions to their communities and to their world.

Sincerely,

Krista Johns, J.D.
Interim President

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Distances Education, Online Registration reached at (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

**If you wish to contact someone on this list via E-Mail, enter their name followed by the suffix @peralta.edu; for example, jmartin@peralta.edu.**
Berkeley City College Fall 2016 Class Schedule
August 22 — December 16

African-American Studies
AFRAM 1, 3 Units
Introduction to African-American Studies
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and material culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States.
Section B1, Code #42459, Instr. McKnight
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start 8 Wk. Class Begins Wed., 10/19/16

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.
Section B1L, Code #41757, Instr. Gough
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

(see p. 7, column 1)

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables you to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community. American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. You will develop skills which will also make you more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language Degree Major/Certificate Requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit major requirements only.

Buy Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—
Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

- Berkeley City College Bookstore #1009—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com
  E-Mail: 1009mgr@follett.com
  Bookstore Hours
  Mondays thru Thursdays, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

Are you unsure about which courses are transferable to four-year universities? Check www.assist.org for the latest information about class transferability.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #41761, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41763, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm; TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm; TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5L, Code #42175, Instr. Gough
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture.

Section B1L, Code #41773, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9:10-11:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41775, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #41783, Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ASL 53, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B.
ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #41786, Instr. Gough
Lec: 6:15-9-05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ASL 55A, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf community and its language (ASL): Anthropological and sociological theories including discussion of the relationship of language and culturally-determined behaviors; examination of the relationship of American Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf community.

Section B1, Code #41786, Instr. Gough
Lec: 6:15-9-05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ASL 55B, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of History and Culture of Deaf People in America I: Examination of the relationship of language and culturally-determined behaviors; examination of the relationship of American Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf community.

Section B1, Code #41786, Instr. Gough
Lec: 6:15-9-05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

Section B1, Code #42109, Instr. Pruitt
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start 8-Wk. Class Begins Monday, 10/17/16

Section B2, Code #41740, Instr. Hui
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42060, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B4, Code #42395, Instr. George
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5, Code #42457, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B6, Code #42485, Instr. Pruitt
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B7, Code #42590, Instr. Hui
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hrs. laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1 Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

Section B1L, Code #41742, Instr. Preston
Lab: 6-9-1-0 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41741, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #42396, Instr. George
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B4L, Code #42397, Instr. Preston
Lab: 6-9-1-0 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ANTHR 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #41743, Instr. Kies
Lec: 9:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42111, Instr. Kies
Lec: Times, Dates TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42216, Instr. Kies
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ANTHR 18, 3 Units
Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the study of language: How linguists describe human languages and exploration of how they developed, change, and function in human societies.

Section B1L, Code #42398, Instr. Kies
Lab: 3:45-6:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ANTHR 55, 3 Units
Native American Cultures
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of ways of life of North American Indian cultures in different geographical areas of North America prior to European contact.

Section B1, Code #44075, Instr. George
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Arabic

ARAB 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ARAB 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ARAB 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

Section B1, Code #44084, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ARAB 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ARAB 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ARAB 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

Section B1, Code #44333, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ART 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Art History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

Section B1, Code #41744, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B2, Code #42545, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ART 2, 3 Units
History of Western Art:
Prehistory through the Middle Ages
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms of early civilizations: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from prehistory through the medieval period.

Section B1, Code #42341, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

ART 3, 3 Units
History of Western Art:
Renaissance to Contemporary Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period: Survey of the foremost artists and their works.

Section B1, Code #42447, Instr. Martin
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B2, Code #44055, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 10/19/16

ART 4, 3 Units
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Code #41745, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ART 13, 3 Units
Beginning Drawing and Composition
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory
(OR P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

Section B1L, Code #41747, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-8:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7-9:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42079, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 2:30-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42081, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42354, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, W; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
ART 22, 3 Units  
Intermediate Drawing & Composition  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.

Section B1L, Code #42306, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42308, Instr. Siskin  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 2:30-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42310, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42356, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ART 24, 2 Units  
Special Projects: Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #42051, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 6:45-8 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42083, Instr. Siskin  
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 2:15-3:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42085, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42358, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ART 25, 2 Units  
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #41749, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, T; Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 26, 2 Units  
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Code #41751, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, T; Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 27, 2 Units  
Special Projects: Figure Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #42053, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, T; Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 29, 2 Units  
Special Projects: Figure Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #42053, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, T; Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 30, 2 Units  
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #41753, Instr. Stanley  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 31, 2 Units  
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.

(see column 3)

ART 31, 2 Units  
(From column 2)  
Section B1L, Code #41755, Instr. Stanley  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 46, 3 Units  
Two Dimensional Visual Design  
(Formerly ART 41)  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two dimensional design.

Section B1L, Code #42348, Instr. Kim  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ART 47, 3 Units  
Three Dimensional Visual Design  
(Formerly ART 44)  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to the concepts, applications, and historical references related to three-dimensional design and spatial composition: Elements and organizing principles of design as they apply to three-dimensional space and form. Development of visual vocabulary for creative expression through lecture presentations and use of appropriate materials for non-representational three-dimensional studio projects.

Section B1L, Code #42350, Instr. Eisen  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ART 50, 3 Units  
Beginning Painting  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended Preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Emphasis on the basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting; Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.

Section B1L, Code #42650, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:25 am-11:55 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42652, Instr. Pettite  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 52, 3 Units
Intermediate Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting.

Section B1L, Code #42312, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42314, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B1L, Code #42055, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42077, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ART 133A, 3 Units
Mural Design and Creation I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Introduction to the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project in the school and community.

Section B1L, Code #44133, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ART 175A, 1 Unit
Studio Art Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ART 175A: ART 175. Co-requisite: to ART 175A. ART 18, ART 20, ART 22, ART 24, ART 25, ART 26, ART 29, ART 30, ART 47, ART 50, ART 52, ART 54, ART 119, ART 133A, ART 133B or ART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpture skills beyond normal classroom assignments: project development and realization.

Section B1L, Code #44136, Instr. Martin
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ART 175B, 1 Unit
Studio Art Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ART 175B: 175A. Co-requisite: to ART 175B: ART 18, ART 20, ART 22, ART 24, ART 25, ART 26, ART 30, ART 31, ART 47, ART 50, ART 52, ART 54, ART 119, ART 133A, ART 133B or ART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpture skills beyond normal classroom assignments: project development and realization.

Section B1L, Code #44137, Instr. Martin
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182. Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.

Section B1, Code #42275, Instr. Martin
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #42378, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Asian-American Studies
ASAME 30, 3 Units
Asians and Asian-Americans through Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Culture and societies of Asia and the Asian Diaspora, with particular emphasis on Asian-American documentary and dramatic films: Examination of films as a medium of communication and representation of Asian and Asian-American cultures, exploring common cultural elements and symbols; themes and motifs in films by and about Asian Americans, Central Asians, East Asians, and South and Southeast Asians.

Section B1, Code #42614, Instr. Ow
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
2000 Center St., Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Astronomy
ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Code #42185, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Biological Sciences
BIOL 1A, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organizational genetics, and animal physiology.

Section B1LA, Code #41790, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B1LB, Code #41791, Instr. Yang/Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
BIOL 1B, 5 Units  
General Biology  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.  
Section B1LA, Code #42072, Instr. DeHaan  
Lec: 8:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223  
Lab: 8:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  

BIOL 3, 5 Units  
Microbiology  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.  
Section B1LA, Code #41793, Instr. Blitch  
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  

BIOL 10, 4 Units  
Introduction to Biology  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.  
Section B1L, Code #41796, Instr. McPheron  
Lec: 3:45-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223  
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16  

Section B2L, Code #41798, Instr. Schmidt  
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 5:45-7 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  

Section B2L, Code #42379, Instr. Schmidt  
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 8:30-10:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  

(see column 2)
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, BCC biotechnology alum and former California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“When looking for a place to earn my prerequisites for pharmacy school, I was thrilled to discover BCC’s excellent biotechnology program. I received an outstanding education relating to my field of regenerative medicine and a dream internship where I could actually participate in stem cell research.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

- BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.
- BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Biotechnology draws from many disciplines, including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s programs, which integrate academic and occupational instruction, prepare you for entry-level employment as bioscience technicians in this exciting field. When you finish this two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement.

Career Opportunities: State and Federal laboratories, academic research laboratories, public and private laboratories, pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 50A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.**

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

**For university transfer:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section B1L, Code #41796, Instr. McPheron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lec: 3:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 3:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Section B12A, Code #41798, Instr. Schmidt |
| Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431 |
| Lab: 5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16 |

| Section B12B, Code #42379, Instr. Schmidt |
| Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431 |
| Lab: 8:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16 |

| Section B1A, Code #41800, Instr. DeHaan/Banihashemi |
| Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21 |
| Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16 |

| Section B1B, Code #42217, Instr. DeHaan/Banihashemi |
| Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21 |
| Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16 |

| Section B1L, Code #42619, Instr. Celaya |
| Lec: 9:30 am-10:45 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Lab: 9:30-10:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16 |

| Section B1L, Code #42664, Instr. DeHaan |
| Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Lab: 3:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513 |
| Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16 |

(see next column)

Continuing education for bioscience professionals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL 3, 5 Units—Microbiology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section B11A, Code #41793, Instr. Blich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 3:40-5:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Section B11B, Code #41794, Instr. Blich |
| Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431 |
| Lab: 6:40-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL 32, 2 Units—Scientific Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section B1, Code #42073, Instr. McPheron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lec: 11:45-12:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL 34, 6 Units—Applied Molecular Genetics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section B1L, Code #42617, Instr. Celaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lec: 6:7-8:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 8:30-10:40 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BUS 5, 3 Units  
Human Relations in Business  
*3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU*  
Application of behavioral science concepts to human problems in organizations; Action necessary to prevent and resolve problems among individuals within groups; application of logical decision-making techniques.

Section B1, Code #41803, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

BUS 10, 3 Units  
Introduction to Business  
*3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*  
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

Section B1, Code #41804, Instr. Garrett  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #41805, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 3:45-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3, Code #42056, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4, Code #42613, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5, Code #42648, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

BUS 19, 3 Units  
Business Communications  
*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A Acceptable for credit: CSU*  
Principles of ethical and effective communication for a variety of business situations: Planning, organizing, composing, and revising business documents, including letters, memos, emails, and written reports; creating and delivering professional-level oral reports.

Section B1, Code #44203, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

BUS 20, 3 Units  
General Accounting  
*3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B. Acceptable for credit: CSU*  
Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the-year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.

Section B1, Code #41806, Instr. El Ghieny  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

BUS 24, 3 Units  
Computerized Accounting Principles  
*2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU*  

Section B1L, Code #42117, Instr. Chung  
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16  
Lab: Time, Place, TBA  
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class & 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

BUS 202, 1 Unit  
Social Networking Tools for Job Searches  
*1 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU*  
Social networking for job searches: Social media platforms, blogs, and other resources as appropriate; interpersonal networking skills.

Section B1, Code #44204, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324  
4 Week Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/17/16

**Business Administration Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree**

The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree will help you to develop communications, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills. You also will learn how to convey ideas skillfully and effectively in writing and presentations.

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Business Administration earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in business administration or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

You are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 33 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

- **Required Courses**  
  - **Units**
  - BUS 1A  
    - Financial Accounting  
    - 4
  - BUS 1B  
    - Managerial Accounting  
    - 4
  - BUS 2  
    - Introduction to Business Law  
    - 3
  - BUS 10  
    - Introduction to Business  
    - 3
  - ECON 1  
    - Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)  
    - 3
  - ECON 2  
    - Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)  
    - 3
  - MATH 13  
    - Introduction to Statistics  
    - 4
  - MATH 16A  
    - Calculus for Business and the Life and Social Sciences  
    - 3
  - Major Requirements  
    - 33
  - General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives  
    - 33
  - Total Units  
    - 60

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.

Section B1, Code #42425, Instr. Ho
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 210D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solutions, thermodynamics, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1A, Code #41808, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 39
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B1LB, Code #41810, Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 39
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42074, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42478, Instr. Dehghani
Lec: 8-10:50 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.

Section B1L, Code #41812, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 34
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CHEM 12A, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #42274, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

CHEM 12B, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reactions of functional groups and interactions of polyfunctional compounds, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy, Introduction to biochemistry: Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification methods, measurements, multistep syntheses, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #42369, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/25/16

CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Code #41814, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 51
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41816, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Code #41818, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Child Development

CHDEV 51, 3 Units
Child Growth and Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Prenatal through adolescence typical and atypical human growth and development: Interrelationship of physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth and the adult role in fostering optimal development.

Section B, Code #42384, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216

Section B1, Code #42383, Instr. Rodolfo
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322

Chinese

CHIN 1, 5 Units
Elementary Chinese (Mandarin)
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Course equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to elementary Chinese: Pronunciation, grammar, sentence patterns, practical vocabulary, and aural-oral exercises in speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese or Pu Tong Hua.

Section B, Code #42551, Instr. Zhang
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Communication

COMM 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Human Communication
3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts, group dynamics, and public speaking.

Section B, Code #42383, Instr. Rodolfo
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B, Code #42384, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

Section 1, Code #42220, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42386, Instr. Ahmed
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

COMM 6, 3 Units
Intercultural Communication
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures; analysis of multiple intercultural communication theories.

Section B1, Code #42110, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
2000 Center St., Suite 2, Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #44201, Instr. Leighton
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

COMM 19, 3 Units
Survey of Mass Media
3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of traditional and non-traditional mass media in America: Impact of mass media trends and technology into the 21st century; critical analysis of media messages and examination of mass media from historical, political, social, and cultural perspectives.

Section B1, Code #42385, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

COMM 20, 3 Units
Interpersonal Communication Skills
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management.

Section B1, Code #41829, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #41830, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Note: Class is designed for students with high anxiety about public speaking but is open to all students.

Section B2, Code #42302, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42342, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4, Code #42599, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #41820, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42119, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Takes place online.
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

Section B1L, Code #41822, Instr. Thananjayan
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4:5-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CIS 6, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Programming
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flow charting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.

Section B1L, Code #42516, Instr. Aboud
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

CIS 23, 4 Units
C# Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: CIS 6 or 10 or 25 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
C# programming: Basic unified modeling language (UML) notation in object-oriented software design and development using the C# programming language in a .Net environment; focus on the program structure, syntax, constructs and keywords of the C# programming language, concepts of intermediate languages (ILs), the common language runtime (CLR), and .Net standard data types.

Section B1L, Code #42427, Instr. Thananjayan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: CIS 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design using Java: Developing web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #42188, Instr. Aboud
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CIS 42A, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

Section B1L, Code #41824, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables,”pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

Section B1L, Code #41826, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 10/17/16

CIS 81, 3 Units
Systems Analysis with UML
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of systems analysis: Techniques of analysis and design emphasizing UML in software requirements analysis, and the design and documentation phase of software development; utilizing life cycle of systems design, iterative, and waterfall development processes, object oriented analysis and design.

Section B1, Code #44108, Instr. Aboud
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 82, 4 Units
Design Patterns
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Recommended Preparation: CIS 81. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Principles of designing robust reusable object-oriented software: The most common design-pattern strategies; enterprise program design.

Section B1L, Code #44107, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

CIS 83A, 3 Units
Web Programming Capstone Project
1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A, 81, 84, 85, and 103. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Substantial client-specified work-like project: Team project includes writing, analyzing, designing, implementing, testing, documenting, and presenting to client; use of programming and systems analysis skills developed in previous courses; demonstration of mastery of program competencies.

Section B1L, Code #42365, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9:30-11:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: Lab takes place online.
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Online Transfer College class meets 1 hr./wk. in class & 6 hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 86, 4 Units
Windows Operating Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Computer operating system environment through a study of the main features and functions of MS Windows: Operating system fundamentals, configurations, installation & upgrading, managing applications, files and directories, managing devices and other resources, system maintenance.

Section B1L, Code #44110, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

CIS 104, 3 Units
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 and CIS 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Survey of programming languages for the Web for non-programmers: History and motivation for development; review of basic concepts and syntax, such as variables, loops, conditions, arrays, structures; capabilities and limitations; functions of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Taught using HTML5, CSS, Java with jQuery.

Section B1L, Code #42520, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Lab takes place online.
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Code #41827, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Saturday, 9/24/2016
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 9/24, 10/1, 10/8 and 10/15/16

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #42194, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Cooperative Education Work Experience

COPED 450, 1.3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #41831, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Note: Students must attend 3 mandatory classes:
• An Orientation on Mon., 9/12/16, the Midterm on Mon., 10/31/16 and the Final on Mon., 12/12/16, plus online work.

Section B2, Code #44111, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Note: Students must attend 3 mandatory classes:
• An Orientation on Mon., 9/12/16, the Midterm on Mon., 10/31/16 and the Final on Mon., 12/16/16, plus online work.

COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #41832, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Note: Students must attend 3 mandatory classes:
• An Orientation on Mon., 9/12/16, the Midterm on Mon., 10/31/16 and the Final on Mon., 12/12/16, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section 1, Code #42363, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:15 am-12:05 pm, W; Rm. 227
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/28/16
Note: Days and times outside of class TBA.
COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Section B1, Code #42173, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Note: Part of CIRM Internship Program. Course designed for CIRM grant interns; see instructor to enroll.

Counseling
COUN 20, 3 Units
College Success
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.
**=Seats in Section B2 reserved for First Year Experience Students only. Contact Christina Taing at claing@peralta.edu for information.

Section B1, Code #42319, Instr. Truong
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am; T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Online Transfer College class meets 1.25 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Section B2, Code #42461, Instr. Taing
Lec: 9 am-10:15 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Online Transfer College class meets 1.25 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42322, Instr. Lenahan
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Online Transfer College class meets 1.25 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42448, Instr. Harris-Coleman
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class meets online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

COUN 57, 3 Units
Career & Life Planning
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Code #42041, Instr. Young
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42673, Instr. Barton
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am; M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Note: Designed for Berkeley High School students. Online Transfer College class meets 1.25 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details; contact Christina Taing at claing@peralta.edu to enroll.

COUN 200A, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

Section B1, Code #42443, Instr. Troung
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1:5-5:15 p.m.; S; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Meets Saturday, 9/24/16
Note: Class designed for ESL Learning Community (LEAP).

COUN 200B, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.
Educational planning and college success skills: Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques.

Section B1, Code #42444, Instr. Troung
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1:5-5:15 p.m.; S; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Meets Saturday, 10/15/16
Note: Class designed for ESL Learning Community (LEAP).

Economics
ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 205B or 211D.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Code #41833, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 9-11:50 am; F; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Friday 8/26/16

Section B2, Code #42276, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42277, Instr. Gualco
Lec: 6-8:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.

Section B1, Code #41834, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42278, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:5-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3, Code #42514, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching: Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.

Section B1, Code #41835, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

EDUC 97, 2-4 Units
Field Studies in Education
1 hour lecture, 3-9 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDUC 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Course study under this section may be repeated one time for a maximum of 4 units. Supervised field experience in education: Strategies in teaching and/or tutoring in one of a variety of disciplines.

Section B1L, Code #42641, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 12:30-1:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 311
+Lab Hrs. TBA
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

EDUC 99, 3 Units
Introduction to Special Needs Pedagogy
3 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Special Needs Pedagogy: Definition of special needs; history of special education and related policies; categories of disabilities; and appropriate instructional strategies for students with special needs.

Section B1, Code #42639, Instr. Tyler
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

English
ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort classes.

Section B1, Code #42090, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #41836, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B3, Code #44117, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4, Code #41837, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5, Code #41838, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways Cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.

Section B6, Code #41839, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B7, Code #41840, Instr. Ganzell
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B8, Code #41841, Instr. Somer
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B9, Code #42505, Instr. Zink
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

(see column 3)

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
(from column 2)

Section B10, Code #41842, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B11, Code #41843, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B12, Code #41844, Instr. Adesokan
Lec: 9-12-50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

Section B13, Code #41845, Instr. Fullerton
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B14, Code #41846, Instr. King
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B15, Code #42107, Instr. King
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B16, Code #42066, Instr. Horan
Lec: 8-9:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B17, Code #42246, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B18, Code #42247, Instr. Martin
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B19, Code #42248, Instr. Woltag
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B20, Code #42315, Instr. Miner
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B21, Code #42320, Instr. France
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B22, Code #42321, Instr. Seneferu
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B23, Code #42351, Instr. Somer
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B24, Code #42360, Instr. Isaksen
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B25, Code #42361, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

(see p. 21, column 1)
ENGL 1A, 4 Units
(from p. 20, column 3)
Section B26, Code #42366, Instr. Spinelli
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B37, Code #42506, Instr. Mejia
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B28, Code #42581, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B29, Code #44199, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Section B1, Code #42507, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2, Code #44187, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10:11-50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3, Code #44184, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B4, Code #44189, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: One in-person test meeting required;
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B5, Code #44224, Instr. Zink
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #442250, Instr. Zink
Lec: 3:4-4:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B7, Code #442251, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 10:11-50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B8, Code #42406, Instr. Manning
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 10/17/16
Section B9, Code #44116, Instr. Tricomi
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.
Section B1, Code #41850, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B2, Code #44119, Instr. Lissi
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 22
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3, Code #41851, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 4:3-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4, Code #41852, Instr. Lissi
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B5, Code #41853, Instr. Roman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B6, Code #42067, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 3:4-4:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B7, Code #42202, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B8, Code #44120, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 4:3-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B9, Code #44223, Instr. Spinnelli
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B10, Code #42254, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B11, Code #42255, Instr. Luckett
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B12, Code #42256, Instr. Lissi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B13, Code #42257, Instr. Manning
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B14, Code #42367, Instr. Ziff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B15, Code #42508, Instr. Kan
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

ENGL 10A, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.
Section B1, Code #41854, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

ENGL 14, 3 Units
Non-Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Non-fiction writing: Personal essay, personality profiles, book reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.
Section B1, Code #42621, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 15, 3 Units
Non-Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture, (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Non-fiction writing and editing for publication: Editorial essays, interviews, reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.
Section B1, Code #44121, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Are you preparing for a career in:
- Advertising
- Business
- Communication
- Education
- Law
- Science
- Writing
- Government
- Technology
- Education
- Science
- Writing

You can build strong foundations for communication in any field you choose with an undergraduate English major. Four core English classes in our associate degree program fulfill U.C. Berkeley's lower division requirements for an English major at Cal.

For more information, call (510) 981-2912, (510) 981-2800 or email jlowood@sbcglobal.net.

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 71A, 3 Units
Introduction to Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.

Section B1, Code #41856, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 72A, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.

Section B1, Code #41857, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 73A, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback

Section B1, Code #41858, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #41859, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 85A, 4 Units
Literature in English through Milton
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.

Section B1, Code #41860, Instr. Isaksen
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

Section B1, Code #41863, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ENGL 88, 3 Units
Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 87. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #41864, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Code #41865, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

ENGL 91A, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.

Section B1, Code #41866, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 92A, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

Section B1, Code #41867, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 93A, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A or 93B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambs, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, sestinas, and collage poetry.

Section B1, Code #41868, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #41869, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

ENGL 120, 1 Unit
Literary Journal Editing
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.

Section B1, Code #42405, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am; S; BCC, Rm. 315
Class begins Saturday, 8/27/16
Class meets every other Saturday.

ENGL 208C, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208B
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure.

Section B1L, Code #42522, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am; F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon; F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/9/16

Section B2L, Code #42524, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2-3:30 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/9/16

Section B3L, Code #42526, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 3:30-4 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5:30 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/8/16

Section B4L, Code #42528, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9-9:45 am; S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 9:55 am-Noon; S; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 10/11/16

Section B5L, Code #42530, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:30-2 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2-3:30 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/9/16

Section B6L, Code #42532, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/9/16

Section B7L, Code #42534, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:50 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/8/16

ENGL 264A, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #42304, Instr. Luckett
Lec: 3-3:30 pm; TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-4:50 pm; TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42289, Instr. Smith
Lec: 3-3:30 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-4:50 pm; MW, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42291, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 2-3:30 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 4-5:20 pm; MW, BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #42293, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 2-3:30 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5:20 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5L, Code #42295, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6-8:50 pm; W, BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7-9:50 pm; M, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B6L, Code #42297, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 2:30-5 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-6 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 5:30-8 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B7L, Code #42299, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8-9:50 am; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-10:20 am; Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30-11:50 am; Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/23/16

Note: Class Designed for PERSIST Cohort.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Announcing Submission Deadlines

Milvia Street 2017
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu


Requirements for Art submissions:

- Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
  - Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format
  - A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions.

E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu for Art Entry Form.

Requirements for literary submissions:

- Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
- Cover Page—Required for All Entries: Include Writer’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Address, Titles
- Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
- Poetry—5 Pages or Less
- Limit—3 Art Pieces per Person (We Accept only Two Per Writer)
- If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
- You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
- We Accept Plays, Sequential Art and Experimental Genres
- We Want Only Non-Published Work
- We Reserve Only 1st Publication Copyright; Copyright Reverts Back to Writers Upon Publication

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu

ENGL 264B, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #42408, Instr. Luckett
Lec: 3-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
& 3:30-4:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42410, Instr. Smith
Lec: 3-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
& 3:30-4:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42412, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 2-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
& 3:30-3:50 pm, MW, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #42414, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 2-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
& 3:30-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5L, Code #42416, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
& 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B6L, Code #42418, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
& 10-10:20 am, TTh, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30-11:50 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B7L, Code #42420, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
& 10-10:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 8/22/16

Note: Class Designed for PERSIST Cohort.
English as a Second Language

ESL 50A, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #42279, Instr. Waddell
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16
Section B2, Code #42430, Instr. Waddell
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/12/16; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #42279, Instr. Waddell
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16
Section B2, Code #42430, Instr. Waddell
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/12/16; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #42203, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/7/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B2, Code #42280, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B3, Code #42431, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B4, Code #44336, Instr. Shandor
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/12/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #42213, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/7/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B2, Code #42281, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B3, Code #42432, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College Class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online.
Section B4, Code #44337, Instr. Shandor
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/12/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

Find Out about Berkeley City College’s English AA-T Degree

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in English for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking in Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements and Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Semester/Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Semester/Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature in English Through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements and Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Semester/Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature in English Through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Because ENGL 1A is a prerequisite to all other required courses in this program, students should complete it in their first semester as part of their general education requirements.
ESL 205B, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of English grammar; students will explore vocabulary, grammar and content; focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations.
Section B1, Code #42428, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 216A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 215A or Placement through Multiple-Measures Assessment Process.
High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.
Section B1, Code #42208, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 216B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 215A or Placement through Multiple-Measures Assessment Process.
Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.
Section B1, Code #42228, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 217A, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B or 216B or Placement through Multiple-Measures Assessment Process.
Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.
Section B1, Code #42209, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 217B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A or Placement through Multiple-Measures Assessment Process.
Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.
Section B1, Code #42283, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 218A, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on pre-writing, thesis control, and essay organization.
Section B1L, Code #42434, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312

Section B2L, Code #42436, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15

ESL 218C, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218B.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on sentence structure and mechanics.
Section B1L, Code #42438, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312

Section B2L, Code #42440, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel, writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #42284, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/7/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.
Section B2, Code #42285, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B3, Code #42513, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/6/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 232B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #42204, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #42286, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 232B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #42204, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #42286, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/6/16

ESL 273, 4 Units
Advanced English Composition
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of advanced composition; emphasis on building well-developed essays and presentations.
Section B1, Code #44334, Instr. Blusseau
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B3, Code #42486, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

French

FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French; Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts.
Section B1, Code #42492, Instr. Blusseau
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2, Code #42382, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3, Code #44334, Instr. Blusseau
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

FREN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: FREN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of FREN 1A: Proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural knowledge; emphasis on basic vocabulary and basic grammatical concepts.
Section B1, Code #42450, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Ethnic Studies

ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.
Section B1, Code #42343, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #42344, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B3, Code #42346, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?
Welcome! Fall 2016 ESL classes begin Tuesday, Sept. 6, 2016.
Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:
• The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
• How to get the help and support you need for success in all your courses.
• How to transfer to a four-year university.
ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go to the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.
For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/
Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #42142, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #41871, Instr. Seeley
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #41872, Instr. Givental
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

GEOG IL, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Code #42171, Instr. Seeley
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #41873, Instr. Seeley
Lab: 6-7:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

GEOG 19, 3 Units
Global Climate Change
3 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYSC 25. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of past, present, and future climate change: Analysis of climatological events and latest research discoveries; emphasis on the role humans play in warming the planet.

Section B1, Code #42550, Instr. Givental
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOL 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glacialiation, weathering and erosion.

Section B1, Code #41874, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

GEOL 10L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.

Section B1L, Code #42380, Instr. Woodrow
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Health Professions/Occupations

HLTOC 201, 2 Units
Medical Terminology I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Study of medical terminology: Basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, plurals and abbreviations, pronunciation, spelling, and definition of medical terms.

Section B1, Code #41881, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/24/16

History

HIST 1, 3 Units
American Indian History and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural development.

Section B1, Code #41875, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.

Section B1, Code #41876, Instr. Kim
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not a prerequisite for HIST 2B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.

Section B1, Code #42454, Instr. Kim
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 3B, 3 Units
Modern World History: 1500-Present
3 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

Section B1, Code #42399, Instr. Kim
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #41877, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42061, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3, Code #42112, Instr. Khan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B4, Code #42455, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

History
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T) in History is designed to provide students with an understanding of a diverse array of societies and how the historical process informed the content of world culture. Through the course work associated with the History AA-T, students will address questions of identity, knowledge, consciousness, intelligibility, communication, and meaning as they compass the broad disciplinary terrain of history.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in History earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in History or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education–Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>History of the United States to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List A—Select 6 units from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3A</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3B</td>
<td>Modern World History: 1500-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List B—Select 3 units from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8B</td>
<td>History of Latin-American Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10B</td>
<td>History of Africa since 1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 31</td>
<td>Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 12</td>
<td>Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List C—Select 3 units from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19</td>
<td>History of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>U.S. Women: A Social History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 32</td>
<td>The United States since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

HIST 23, 3 Units
Global Perspectives
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems: Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.

Section B1, Code #42338, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

HIST 32, 3 Units
The United States since 1945
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Recent history of the United States: Social and political developments and the changing role of the United States in modern world relations.

Section B1, Code #44078, Instr. Rose
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B2, Code #44079, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3, Code #42665, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4, Code #42666, Instr. Eret
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various expressions: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

Section B1, Code #41882, Instr. Wing-Brooks
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42057, Instr. Eret
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42392, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B4, Code #42393, Instr. Wing-Brooks
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #42665, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh
2000 Center St., Suite 1; Berkeley
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

HUMAN 5, 3 Units
Storytelling/American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, or science fiction films.

Section B1, Code #42222, Instr. Eret
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

HUMAN 15, 3 Units
Popular Culture
3 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Meaning and impact of American popular culture in the twentieth century: The cultural evolution of consumerism, amusement, leisure, media, and entertainment industries.

Section B1, Code #44079, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh
2000 Center St., Suite 1, Berkeley
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tue., 10/18/16

HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #41883, Instr. Rubio
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
8-Week Class begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #42188, Instr. Rubio
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B3, Code #42600, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 3:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Friday, 8/26/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUMAN 40, 3 Units
Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world's great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.
Section B1, Code #42484, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

Section B2, Code #42547, Instr. Eret
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class begins Friday, 8/26/16

HUMAN 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Also Listed as WS52, Code #42201)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as WS 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women's independent film; women's often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.
Section B1, Code #42086, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

HUMAN 55, 4 Units
The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of immigration and cinema: Divergent ways immigrants and immigration have been represented in U.S. cinema and television, historical and contemporary examples in relation to the history of U.S. immigration policies, and public debate about immigration. Focus is on the U.S., but other cinematic narratives of immigration may be studied for purposes of comparison.
Section B1, Code #42224, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W
2000 Center St., Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

HUMAN 57, 4 Units
Film Directors and Artists
4 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: HUMAN 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Concentrated and comparative investigation of influential film directors and artists: Examination of signature themes, visual styles, and historical connections among different film authors.
Section B1, Code #44080, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Human Services

HUSV 108, 2 Units
Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Helping skills: Building an alliance, effecting change and empowering others within a multi-cultural society; attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral; legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship and scope of practice.
Section B1, Code #42058, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

HUSV 118, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.
Section B1, Code #42445, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 p.m., W; BCC, Rm. 51
Class begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Learning Resources

LRNRE 221, 2 Units
Leadership and Team Management Skills
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.
Note: Classes designed for PERSIST cohorts.
Section B1, Code #42543, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30-10:20 am, T
2000 Center St., Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Want to teach Elementary School? Ask Your Counselor about BCC’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree or Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement

Have you considered a career in Elementary Education or as a K-12 Teacher’s Aide? Berkeley City College’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of your bachelor’s degree, then guarantees transfer to a California State University so that you can finish your B.A. degree. It also lets you finish your teaching credential one year early! The Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement provides job training to assist in K-12 classrooms. To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan or Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement. Choose from these courses to help you reach your goal:

- Art 1
- Biology 10/L
- Child Development 51
- Chemistry 30A
- Communication 45
- Education 1
- English 1A
- English 1B
- English 5
- Geography 3
- Geology 10/L
- History 3A
- History 7A
- Mathematics 18
- Physics 10
- Political Science 1

Electives Needed for Transfer:
- Counseling 24 or Psychology 21
- English 47 or Humanities 1

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Humanities—Learning Resources 31
Note: Class designed for FYE cohorts. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Library Information Systems

LIS 80, 1 Unit
Introduction to Information Resources
1 Hour Lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: Students must be able to communicate in written English. Students must be able to access the Internet and communicate via e-mail. Recommended Preparation: BUS 219, CIS 1 or 200 or 205, and ENGL 201A or 264A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet. Concurrent enrollment in a course with a research assignment is recommended.

Section B1, Code #42552, Instr. Yap
Lec: 8:20-9:10 am, W; BCC, Rm. 15

Late Start Class Meets Wednesdays, 9/7-10/26 & Remaining Hrs. Online Transfer College class; 9/7-10/26/16+Remaining Hrs. Online
Late Start Class Meets Wednesdays, Lec: 8:20-9:10 am, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Section B1, Code #42335, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9am-12:15pm & 1:15-4:05pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Dates TBA

LNRNRE 501, 0 Units
Supervised Tutoring (Non-Credit)
1-15 hours laboratory (Not graded). Open-entry/open-exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one college course per semester. Supervised tutoring, either individually or in small groups, to improve student success in college courses.

Section B1, Code #42345, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:45am-10am, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Note: Tutoring for Spanish classes.

Mathematics

*Important Note for MATH 201, (Sections B1 thru B3), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3):
If you enroll in these math sections, *before* the class section indicates that you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. *The cost for this material is $120.*

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or [4A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code is required for this material. Available online at www.mymathlab.com. Required text: Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code.

Section B1, Code #42359, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #42403, Instr. Polishchuk
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B3, Code #42404, Instr. Keys
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; in-person final exam required; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42334, Instr. Hao
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5, Code #42467, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1:3-5:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class+1 hr/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42594, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MATH 2, 5 Units
Prerequisites: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #42287, Instr. Russakowskii
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42288, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42268, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 9:30-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4, Code #42422, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5, Code #42468, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B6, Code #42495, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 3:5-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2, or MATH 50 and MATH 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #41885, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #41886, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42068, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 9:30-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4, Code #42422, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5, Code #42468, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B6, Code #42495, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 3:5-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B7, Code #42525, Instr. Yap
Lec: 8:20-9:10 am, W; BCC, Rm. 15

Section C1, Code #42287, Instr. Russakowskii
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Mathematics earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education — Breadth Requirements and (2) 21 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3F</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should consult with a Counseling Services counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.
MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort class.
Section B1, Code #41890, Instr. Bland
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B2, Code #41891, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16
Section B3, Code #41892, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4, Code #41893, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-9:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B5, Code #41894, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B6, Code #42070, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B7, Code #42466, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16
Section B8, Code #42108, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B9, Code #42595, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.
Section B1, Code #41895, Instr. Wing
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MATH 50, 3 Units—Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.
Section B1, Code #42210, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42215, Instr. Doi
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 10/17/16
Section B3, Code #42593, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Introduction to analytic geometry and algebraic functions: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solving systems of linear equations in two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.
*For single-starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 33, col. 1.
*Section B1, Code #42106, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Online Transfer College class; meets 2.5 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.
Section B1, Code #42214, Instr. Doi
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #41896, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 3:35-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42325, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4, Code #42340, Instr. Hao
Lec: 7:40-9:55 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5, Code #42328, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42596, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Online Transfer College class; meets 4 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MATH 203, 3 Units—Calculus for Business
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.
*For single-starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 33, col. 1.
Section B1, Code #41897, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

(see p. 35, column 1)
MATH 203, 4 Units
(from column 3)
Section B2, Code #42324, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
*Section B3, Code #42330, Instr. Azgai
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Online Transfer College class; meets 2.5 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley.edu.org for details.
Section B4, Code #42339, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
*Section B5, Code #42329, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley.edu.org for details.
Section B6, Code #42475, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B7, Code #42424, Instr. Wing
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B8, Code #42597, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MATH 206, 5 Units
(from column 1)
Section B3, Code #42212, Instr. Bland
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4, Code #42462, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:40-6:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B5, Code #42463, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251/ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.
Section B1, Code #41898, Instr. Teitler
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B2, Code #41899, Instr. Jew
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3, Code #42301, Instr. Teitler
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4, Code #42326, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423 Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B5, Code #42331, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:30-2:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable. Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.
Section B1, Code #41900, Instr. Doi
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2, Code #41901, Instr. Montgomery
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW 2000 Center St., Suite 1, Berkeley Class Begins Monday, 8/23/16
Section B3, Code #41902, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B5, Code #42333, Instr. Wing
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31 Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MATH 253, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B4, Code #42362, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:30-5:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 424 Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

M/LAT 30A, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of historical and contemporary film images of Latinos/Americanos as a result of cultural encounters within the United States: Traditional and emerging objectives of film makers and producers; and common themes and cultural elements in films by and about Latinos in the United States.
Section B1, Code #42460, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55 Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 134LA, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 101 and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Development of written and electronic materials to pitch, propose and sell a multimedia project: Effective writing structure and style, portfolios, prospectus packets, grant writing, pitches, treatments, budgets, development of industry contacts.
Section B1, Code #42539, Instr. O’Connell
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52 Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design.

Section B1, Code #41903, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 4:30-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2, Code #42087, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #44166, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 1:15-4 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 111A, 3 Units
Narrative Scriptwriting I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of narrative scriptwriting: Industry-accepted formatting, story research/planning, story structure, plot points, characters, scene development; critical analysis of professional screenwriting, films; developing a full-length feature script.

Section B1, Code #42643, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 111B, 3 Units
Narrative Scriptwriting II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced workshop in revising and completing a professional level narrative script: Critique and discussion of individual student scripts; revision and review, professional screenplay and film analysis; dissection of complex narrative elements such as voice, character, pacing, agent and producer pitch and strategy sessions.

Section B1, Code #44254, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming: Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing and layout.

Section B1, Code #44249, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

MMART 120, 3 Units
Media and Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems: Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

Section B1, Code #41904, Instr. Farley-Gillespie
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 122B, 3 Units
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101, Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.

Section B1, Code #41905, Instr. Xanders
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 130L.

Section B1, Code #41907, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
(from p. 36, column 3)
Section B2L, Code #41921, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #41917, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4L, Code #41918, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B5L, Code #41919, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #41920, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 132A, 2 Units — Illustrator I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 132LA.
Section B1L, Code #41923, Instr. Kim
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

MMART 132LA, 1 Unit — Illustrator I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.
Section B1L, Code #41924, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2L, Code #41929, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #41925, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4L, Code #41926, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B5L, Code #41927, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #41928, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133LA
Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera and materials fee required. Introduction to digital camera operation:
Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: There is a $5 materials fee. You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 133LA.
Section B1L, Code #41931, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16
MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 133LA.
Section B1L, Code #41932, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2L, Code #41937, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #41933, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4L, Code #41934, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Section B5L, Code #41935, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #41936, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 133C, 2 Units
Digital Photography III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR). Co-requisite: MMART 133LC
Recommended Preparation: MMART 133B/133LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera required. Advanced theory and practice of digital photography: Archival quality prints and online galleries; professional level portfolio development.
Note: There is a $5 materials fee. You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 133LC.
Section B1L, Code #42145, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 134A, 2 Units  
Digital Printmaking I  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU. Materials fee required.  
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 134LA.

Section B1L, Code #41943, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 134A, 1 Unit  
Digital Printmaking I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

Section B1L, Code #42044, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42049, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #42045, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #42046, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #42047, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #42048, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 134B, 2 Units  
Digital Printmaking II  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134LB.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Materials fee required.  
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the labs under MMART 134LB.

Section B1L, Code #41939, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 134LB, 1 Unit  
Digital Printmaking II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

Section B1L, Code #41940, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #41941, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41942, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #41943, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #41944, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 135A, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices  
for Digital Printmaking I  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Corequisite: MMART 135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LA.

Section B1L, Code #41947, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B1L, Code #41954, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #41955, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41956, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #41957, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #41958, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
MMART 135B, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory
(GUI or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills
to realize artistic vision; history and theory of
printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced
digital technologies, class critiques of projects,
portfolio development, operation of digital
printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs
listed under MMART 135LB.
Section B1L, Code #41949, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 135LB, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GUI or P/NP). Corequisite:
MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented in MMART 135B.
Section B1L, Code #41960, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41965, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #41961, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41962, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #41963, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #41964, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 135C, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GUI or P/
NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LC.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on output and presentation techniques
critical realization; history and theory of
printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced
digital technologies, class critiques of projects,
portfolio development, operation of digital
printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs
listed under MMART 135LC.
Section B1L, Code #41951, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 135LC, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GUI or P/NP). Corequisite:
MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented in MMART 135C.
Section B1L, Code #41966, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41971, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #41967, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41968, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5L, Code #41969, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #41970, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 135D, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking IV
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GUI or P/
NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LD.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on preparation for participation in the
cultural dialectic of digital print media; history
and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects
using advanced digital technologies, class
critiques of projects, portfolio development,
operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs
listed under MMART 135LD.
Section B1L, Code #41953, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 135LD, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GUI or P/NP). Corequisite:
MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented in MMART 135D.
Section B1L, Code #41972, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #41977, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #41973, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #41974, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B5L, Code #41975, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #41976, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 136, 2 Units
Digital Printing for Photographers
1 hour lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital printing for photographers: Prepress considerations and techniques, operation and care of digital printing technologies, history of printmaking, client management, hands-on projects.
Section B1L, Code #42232, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 136L, 1 Unit
Digital Printing for Photographers Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 136. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 136.
Section B1L, Code #42333, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2L, Code #42334, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #42335, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4L, Code #42336, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B5L, Code #42337, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #42338, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 137A, 2 Units
Applications of Large Scale Print I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 137LA. Recommended Preparation MMART 134A and 134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of large scale digital printing / projection files: Enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio / files, development, operation of digital printing and projection technologies. Demonstrate enhanced technological and visual skills using major bitmap imaging (Photoshop) software.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 137LA.
Section B1L, Code #42624, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 137LA, 1 Unit
Applications of Large Scale Print I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 137A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137A.
Section B1L, Code #42625, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #42627, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4L, Code #42628, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B5L, Code #42629, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #42630, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 137B, 2 Units
Applications of Large Scale Print II
1 hour lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137B and MMART 137LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of Advanced Practices for Large Scale Print / Projection / Installation: Enhancing basic technological and visual skills. Advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LA.
Section B1L, Code #42632, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 137LB, 1 Unit
Applications of Large Scale Print II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137A and MMART 137LA. Corequisite: MMART 137B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137A.
Section B1L, Code #42633, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B2L, Code #42634, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B3L, Code #42635, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B4L, Code #42636, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B5L, Code #42637, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #42638, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 148A, 2 Units
Sound Recording and Editing
2 hours lecture, 1 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148LA. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of recording and editing Audio: Fundamentals of sound design and aesthetics, microphone use, and digital recording equipment; hands on experience recording, editing, mixing and mastering audio.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 145LA.
Section B1L, Code #41979, Instr. Willits
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, T
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 148LA, 1 Units
Sound Recording and Editing Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 148.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of sound recording and editing skills presented in MMART 148A.

Section B2L, Code #41981, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3L, Code #41982, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4L, Code #41983, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:4-50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #41984, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 148B, 2 Units
Sound for Film & Animation Lab
2 hours lecture, 1 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 148A and 148LA. Corequisite: MMART 148LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Recording and editing sound for moving images: Use of microphones, booms, mixers and digital recorders; postproduction sound, including cutting dialog, spotting, sound-sweetening, building presence and mixing audio levels to accompany image; sound design, including creatively and emotionally enhancing the moving image.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 148LB.

Section B2L, Code #42607, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3L, Code #42608, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4L, Code #42609, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #42611, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 150A, 2 Units
Video Editing I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART150LA.

Section B1L, Code #41986, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B2L, Code #42371, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MMART 150B, 1 Unit
Video Editing I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #41987, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B2L, Code #41988, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
Section B3L, Code #41989, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Section B4L, Code #41990, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
Section B6L, Code #41991, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 150C, 2 Units
Video Editing III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LC.
Recommended Preparation: ART 98/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21, or MMART 122B, 150B/150LB, 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of motion picture editing style: Development of distinctive editing technique and style through lectures, demonstrations, group critiques, practical exercises, and final projects focused on strong composition, editorial “voice,” and innovation.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 150LC.

Section B1L, Code #42153, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 150C, 1 Unit
Video Editing III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite:
MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented in MMART 150C.

Section B1L, Code #42156, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #42157, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42158, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42159, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B5L, Code #42241, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B6L, Code #42160, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 150D, 2 Units
Video Editing IV
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory
(Gr or P/NP). Co-requisite:
MMART 150LD. Recommended Preparation:
MMART148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Finishing techniques and distribution planning
for a broadcast-ready video program: Rfenement of
editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound
design; advanced finishing techniques; develop-
ing a distribution plan and submission packet;
broadcast and related output considerations; legal
and permissions issues and ethics.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed
under MMART 150D.

Section B1L, Code #42155, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 150D, 1 Unit
Video Editing IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite:
MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented MMART 150D.

Section B1L, Code #42161, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #42162, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #42163, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42164, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B5L, Code #42242, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B6L, Code #42165, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or
P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended
Preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit:
CSU
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio
and field environments: Recording formats and
mechanics, basic cinematography styles and
techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up;
planning shots with scripts, directorial guidance,
and postproduction specifications.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in one of the labs
listed on this page under MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #41993, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #42154, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 151A, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite:
MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production
skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #41994, Instr. Newman
Lec: 1-2:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B2L, Code #42542, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 151LB. Recommended
Preparation: MMART151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit:
CSU
Design for video production. Script analysis from
pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced
 cinematography, studio and field lighting theory
 and techniques, audio composition and Foley
 technique, appropriate microphone selection and
 use, art direction, and location selection.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under
MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #42169, Instr. Newman
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MMART 151L, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or
P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/151LB.
Corequisite: MMART 151LC. Acceptable for credit:
CSU
Video production emphasizing the development
of advanced skills in one area of the student’s
choice: Direction, preproduction planning,
cinematography, sound design, lighting or art
direction.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under
MMART151LC.

Section B1L, Code #42170, Instr. Newman
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 151LC, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151C.
Section B1L, Code #42122, Instr. Newman
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

MMART 152A, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152LA.
Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 150A/150A and 200.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Importing source files including photographs, illustrations, video clips and 3D animation; composing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 152LA.
Section B1L, Code #41996, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 152LA, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.
Section B1L, Code #41997, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #41998, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #41999, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #42000, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B5L, Code #42243, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B6L, Code #42001, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 155LC.
Section B1L, Code #42124, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 155A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.
Section B1L, Code #42127, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #42123, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #42128, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #42129, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #42130, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #42131, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Corequisite: MMART 155LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155LD.
Section B1L, Code #42126, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 155LD, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 155D.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.
Section B1L, Code #42133, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Lab: 8-12:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #42134, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #42135, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #42136, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #42137, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 162, 2 Units
Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web
2 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 162L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 168.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to scripting and programming for web, mobile, video games, virtual reality, and other visual media: designing, implementing, and testing foundational application programs.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on this page under MMART 162L.

Section B1L, Code #44214, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:05-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 5:35-6:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 162L, 1 Unit
Web Graphics Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 162. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 162.

Section B1L, Code #44216, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #44217, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #44219, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B4L, Code #44220, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B5L, Code #44222, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B6L, Code #44224, Instr. Staff
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 164, 2 Units
Introduction to Web Design
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 164L. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Foundations of Web Development: Building a business, expressing your online voice and identity, and designing portfolios using HTML, CSS, and Content Management Systems (such as Wordpress).
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART 164L.

Section B1L, Code #44538, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 164L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Web Design Lab
4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP)
Corequisite: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160LA. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 164.

Section B1L, Code #44586, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B2L, Code #44207, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3L, Code #44208, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 165, 2 Units
Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 165L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis and development of graphic visualization: Basic principles, attributes, and elements of design, including the relationships among production methods, materials, and data sets.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 165L.

Section B1L, Code #44234, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

MMART 165L, 1 Unit
Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization Lab
4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP) Corequisite: MMART 165. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 165.

Section B1L, Code #44235, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2L, Code #44236, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3L, Code #44237, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4L, Code #44238, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B5L, Code #44239, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B6L, Code #44240, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MMART 166, 2 Units
User Experience and Interface Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 166L. Acceptable for credit: CSU, Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 162 and/or MULTM 162.
Introduction to information architecture and interface design: Graphic and information design principles used to organize, navigate, and develop successful interfaces for new media projects.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART 166L.

Section B1L, Code #44257, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Co-requisites</th>
<th>Time and Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 166L</td>
<td>User Experience and Interface Design Lab</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 hours laboratory, (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 166. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Note: Open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART 161A. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 166.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 167L</td>
<td>Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design Lab</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 167. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 167.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 167</td>
<td>Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 167L. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Cross-Platform design techniques for Mobile and Web Design: Mobile development, tablet development, web development, responsive design, and dynamic graphical elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177L</td>
<td>Introduction to Animation Principles Lab</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 177. Accepted for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 177.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Registration Information

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
### Multimedia Arts

#### MMART 185A, 2 Units
**3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA.
Recommended preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.

*Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on next page under MMART 185LA.*

**Section B1L, Code #42006, Instr. Bohbot**
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

#### MMART 185LA, 1 Unit
**3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.

**Section B1L, Code #42009, Instr. Stalker**
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B2L, Code #42010, Instr. LaRocca**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B3L, Code #42011, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B4L, Code #42012, Instr. Bohbot**
Lab: 1:45-5 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

**Section B5L, Code #42244, Instr. Hoffman**
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

**Section B6L, Code #42013, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

**Section B7L, Code #42166, Instr. Clarke-Miller**
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

#### MMART 185B, 2 Units
**3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA.

Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, light and animation, theory, and practice; Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.

*Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 185LB.*

**Section B1L, Code #42008, Instr. Bohbot**
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

#### MMART 185LB, 1 Unit
**3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

**Section B1L, Code #42014, Instr. Stalker**
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B2L, Code #42015, Instr. LaRocca**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B3L, Code #42016, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B4L, Code #42017, Instr. Bohbot**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

**Section B5L, Code #42245, Instr. Hoffman**
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

**Section B6L, Code #42018, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

**Section B7L, Code #42167, Instr. Clarke-Miller**
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

#### MMART 188, 2 Units
**Introduction to 3D Animation I**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.

**Section B2L, Code #44556, Instr.**
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 2:15-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

#### MMART 189, 3 Units
**Introduction to 3D Character Animation**
2 Hours Lecture, 4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP)

Study and practice of creating the illusion of life through techniques of 3D Animation: Application of theory to practical scene work with emphasis on movement and acting in animated characters.

**Section B1L, Code #44556, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 9-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

#### MMART 190A, 2 Units
**Beginning Digital Fine Art Photography**
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A and MMART 133LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A and MMART 131LA. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 190A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Study and practice of fine art digital photography: Composition study; studio lighting for table top setups; working on a coherent series of photographs; introduction to art marketing; artist statements; development of photographs in Adobe Photoshop using curves; presentation of photographs; history and theory of photography; critiques.

**Section B1L, Code #42463, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

MMART 190B, 2 Units
Intermediate Digital Fine Art Photography
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP),
Prerequisite: MMART 113A and MMART 113LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A and
MMART 131LA. Not open for credit to students
who have completed or are currently enrolled in
ART 190B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Study and practice of fine art digital photography:
Composition study; studio lighting for table top set-
ups; working on a coherent series of photographs;
introduction to art marketing; artist statements;
development of photographs in Adobe Photoshop
using curves; presentation of photographs; history
and theory of photography; critiques.
Section B1L, Code #42647, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

MMART 191, 3 Units
Introduction to 3D Character Animation
2 Hours Lecture, 4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP)
3D Modeling: Principles and practices of mod-
eling in polygons, NURBS, and subdivision
surfaces; applications of textures, materials, and
lighting to models; rendering with appropriate
materials, lighting and cameras.
Section B1, Code #44558, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:10-10:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 11-11:50 & 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

MMART 198, 3 Units
Multimedia Project Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP), Recommended
preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and
200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practices for multimedia project man-
age: Applying time management, creativity,
problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both
in individual and team-based interactions, to man-
age assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure
quality, deliver the media, and communicate with
clients, using real-world templates, examples, case
studies, and contracts.
Section B1, Code #42620, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1:30 am-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Ask About Berkeley City College’s
Multimedia Arts
Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

**Multimedia**
- Foundation for Multimedia
- Basic Multimedia

**Animation**
- Foundation for Animation
- Basic Animation
- Intermediate Animation
- Advanced Animation

**Digital Imaging**
- Basic Digital Imaging
- Intermediate Digital Imaging
- Advanced Digital Imaging

**Digital Photography**
- Basic Digital Photography
- Intermediate Digital Photography
- Advanced Digital Photography

**Digital Printmaking**
- Basic Digital Printmaking
- Intermediate Digital Printmaking
- Advanced Digital Printmaking

**3D Illustration**
- Basic 3D Illustration
- Advanced 3D Illustration

**Digital Video Production & Editing**
- Foundations of Digital Video Production
- Intermediate Digital Video Production
- Advanced Digital Video Production

**Editing**
- Basic Editing
- Intermediate Editing
- Advanced Editing

**Motion Graphics**
- Basic Motion Graphics

**Cinematography**
- Cinematography I
- Cinematography II
- Documentary Production

**Music Video Production**

**Web Design**
- Basic Web Design
- Intermediate Web Design
- Advanced Web Design

Want to know more? Contact Rachel Mercy Simpson, Multimedia Arts Department Chair at rsimpson@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2868.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Music

MUSIC 10, 3 Units
Music Appreciation
3 hours lecture (GR or PI/PI).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey designed to enhance the enjoyment of music with emphasis on listening: Historical overview of the development of musical form through the centuries.

Section B1, Code #42482, Instr. Day
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or PI/PI).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history: development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.

Section B1, Code #42388, Instr. Mobley
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42019, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; WF; BCC, Rm. 54
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B3, Code #42091, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 8-9:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 pm Wednesdays in class+remaining hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42549, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

MUSIC 24, 3 Units
Jazz History
3 Hours Lecture, (GR or PI/PI).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Evolutionary development of jazz music and the artists responsible for its creation: Historical, cultural, and sociological analysis of each style period through extensive guided listening.

Section B1, Code #44202, Instr. Day
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Philosophy

PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #42020, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #42337, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B3, Code #42221, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42483, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 9:11-10:50 am; F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B5, Code #42670, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Philosophy

#### PHYS 16, 3 Units
**Buddhist Philosophy**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidhammakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

**Section B1, Code #42602, Instr. Martin**
Lec: Time, Place TBA
*Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

#### PHYS 20A, 3 Units
**History of Ancient Greek Philosophy**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics.

**Section B1, Code #42202, Instr. Lispi**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
*Late Start 8-Week Class*
Begins Wednesday, 10/19/16

#### PHYS 31A, 3 Units
**Human Values/ethics**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

**Section B1, Code #42390, Instr. Krupnick**
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16
*Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students; meets 6:30-7:45 p.m., Wed. in class; remaining hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B2, Code #42391, Instr. Krupnick**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh
2000 Center St., Suite 2, Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

#### PHYS 37, 3 Units
**Introduction to Asian Philosophy**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.

**Section B1, Code #42180, Instr. Gerlach**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

#### PHYS 4A, 5 Units
**General Physics with Calculus**
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Recommended preparation: PHYS 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound.

**Section B1A, Code #42271**
Instr. Monsalvesanta
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, M; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B1B, Code #42272**
Instr. Monsalvesanta
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

### Political Science

**POSCI 1, 3 Units**
**Government and Politics in the United States**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

**Section B1, Code #42021, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B2, Code #42658, Instr. Freeman**
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
*Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m. Mondays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B3, Code #42683, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 33
*Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/17/16*
*Online Transfer College class meets 9:30-11:45 a.m. Mondays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B4, Code #42022, Instr. Freeman**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

**Section B5, Code #42023, Instr. Staff**
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B6, Code #42063, Instrs. Freeman**
Lec: 8-9:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
*Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m. Tuesdays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

*(see p. 50, column 1)*
Political Science
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Political Science earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Political Science or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete none more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1 Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List A — Select 9-10 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2 Introduction to Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3 Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 4 Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120 Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List B — Select 6 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 6 The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20 Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38 Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5 Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required in Major</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Science
POSCI 1, 3 Units
(from p. 49, column 3)

Section B7, Code #42258, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16
Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m.
Thursdays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #42473, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B9, Code #42474, Instr. Staff
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/17/16
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B10, Code #44081, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Thursday,
10/20/16; Online Transfer College class meets
6:30-9:20 p.m. Thursdays in class +3 hrs./wk.
online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics:
Political leadership, citizenship participation,centers of power, and political problems of selected
governments.

Section B1, Code #42181, Instr. Lee
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B2, Code #42588, Instr. Lee
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR),
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis
of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign
policy, dynamics of international politics, survey
of rise and development of the nation-state system,
problems of nationalism and imperialism with
emphasis on development since World War II,
and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #42024, Instr. Lee
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42451, Instr. Lee
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #44198, Instr. Lee
Lec: 1:30 am-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16
**Portuguese**

**PORT 1A, 5 Units**  
Elementary Portuguese  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophone countries’ life and culture.

Section B1, Code #42381, Instr. Adao  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

---

**Psychology**

**PSYCH 1A, 3 Units**  
Introduction to General Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #42025, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

---

**POSICI 4, 3 Units**  
Political Theory  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU

Examination of various theoretical approaches that explore basic political problems and proposed solutions: Analysis of selected theories and their relevance to contemporary socio-political concerns.

Section B1, Code #42316, Instr. Freeman  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

---

**POSICI 20, 3 Units**  
Current World Problems  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

Section B1, Code #42582, Instr. Lee  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

---

**Lifespan Human Development**  
PSYCH 21, 3 Units  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.

Section B1, Code #42029, Instr. Ladd  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; M  
BCC Annex, 2000 Center St, Suite 2, Berkeley  
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

---

**PSYCH 6, 3 Units**  
Social Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Code #42456, Instr. Gade  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Psychology—Social Science

PSYCH 28, 3 Units
Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisites: PSYCH 1A and MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to research methods for psychology: Research design; experimental procedures; descriptive methods; instrumentation; collection, analysis, and reporting of research data; review of research design and methodology in various sub-disciplines of psychology.

Section B1, Code #42487, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Social Science

SOCSC 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Diversity Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Complexities of interpersonal relationships among cultures in United States society: Self-concept, values, beliefs, communication, and lifestyle; exploration of individual cultural perceptions; sociological aspects of majority-minority group relationships (ethnic, racial, and gender); respect for differences; sense of community.

Section B1, Code #42403, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC Rm. 53
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Psychology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)*

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA-T in Psychology will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person; basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Psychology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19-20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A—Select 3-4 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List B—Select 6 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60

*This program is being offered, but is currently undergoing revision, pending approval from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office. Please see a counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for the most current program requirements.
Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

Section B1, Code #42592, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Saturday, 8/27/16

Section B2, Code #42031, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B3, Code #42032, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B4, Code #42064, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42190, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B7, Code #42453, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC
BCC Annex, 2000 Center St, Suite 3, Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/24/16

Section B8, Code #42456, Instr. Grimes
Lec: 1:30 am-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Section B9, Code #42471, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
BCC Annex, 2000 Center St, Suite 3, Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

SOC 2, 3 Units
Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexiism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #42065, Instr. Evans
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Section B2, Code #42182, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 3:4-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #42264, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 5, 3 Units
Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #42352, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42199, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

SOC 7, 3 Units
Sociology of Gender
3 Hours Lecture, (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family: Changing historic, economic, and socio-cultural forces that shape intimate and familial relationships.

Section B1, Code #42488, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 8/25/16

Ask about Berkeley City College’s Associate Degrees for Transfer in:
• Anthropology
• Art History
• Business Administration
• Economics
• Elementary Teacher Education
• Communication Studies
• English
• History
• Mathematics
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Studio Art

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or meet with your counselor to plan your program of study.
SOC 8, 3 Units
Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #42591, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #44200, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing historic, economic and socio-cultural forces that shape relationships among men, women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #44082, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

SOC 120, 3 Units
Introduction to Research Methods
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Prerequisite: SOC 1.
Recommended preparation: MATH 13.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to empirical research for the social sciences. Nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, ethics of research; application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including survey, observational, experimental, case study, and comparative historical research.

Section B1, Code #42404, Instr. Grimes
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Friday, 8/26/16

Sociology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the sociology major will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Sociology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Sociology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List A—Select 6-7 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2 Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120 Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List B—Select 6 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3 Sociology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5 Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8 Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13 Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List C—Select 3 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1 Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A Introduction to General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE)</td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Spanish

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Spanish earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Spanish or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19-23 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitution Courses (see List A): If a student places out of any core course(s) and is not awarded units for that course or courses, the student will need to take additional units to compensate for the courses/units required to reach at least 18 total units in the degree. Course substitutions are made at the discretion of the Modern Languages Department. Suggested substitutions include courses in List A.

**List A—Select 3-9 units only if a student has not taken all of the courses listed above:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements 19-23

General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives 37-41

Total Units: 60

---

**Spanish**

SPAN 1A, 5 Units

Elementary Spanish

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

**Section B1, Code #44085, Instr. Copenhagen**
Lec: 8:00-8:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

*Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B2, Code #42183, Instr. Jorgensen**
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B3, Code #42218, Instr. Robertson**
Lec: 3:00-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B4, Code #42033, Instr. Robertson**
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

**Section B5, Code #42034, Instr. Adao**
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

**Section B6, Code #42200, Instr. Jorgensen**
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

*Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B7, Code #42219, Instr. Copenhagen**
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16
SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #42035, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

Section B2, Code #42036, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

Section B3, Code #44083, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class + 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world; exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #42037, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

SPAN 2B, 5 Units—Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis and composition based on selected readings from Spanish and Latin American literature, articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #42038, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 22A, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #42139, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 22B, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #42141, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 35B, 5 Units
Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #42490, Instr. Barlow
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16

SPAN 38, 3 Units
Latin American Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others.

Section B1, Code #42442, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 40, 3 Units
Hispanic Civilization and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of Hispanic civilization and culture: Readings in Spanish designed to develop active language skills.

Section B1, Code #44086, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Fall 2016
Spanish Medical Interpreter "Bridge the Gap" Fee Based Class
Class Begins Thur., Oct. 6

Spanish 801, 0 Unit
Bridging the Gap
(This 40-Hour Course is Nationally and Internationally Accredited)
Fee-Based, Non-Credit Class; students do NOT receive grades on their transcripts. The fee is $675.
Note: For details and to enroll, contact Dr. Gabriella Pisonato@gsisano@peralta.edu.
The training covers interpreter roles and ethics, interpreting skills, medical terminology, the impact of culture and an overview of the health care system. It is for interpreting in all languages and for national certification.

Section B1, Instr. Pisonato
Lec: 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.; Thur. thru Sat., Oct. 6, 7, & 8, 2016 and Fri. & Sat., Oct. 14 & 15, 2016
Berkeley City College, Rm. 216
Women’s Studies—Anthropology Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer

Anthropology
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution as anthropology majors. In this program, they gain exposure to the four subfields of anthropology (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology).

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Anthropology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in anthropology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A—Select 6-9 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1L</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 55</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the following course (3 units) if List A choices only equal 6-8 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 13</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Women’s Studies

WS 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Women’s Studies
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as SOCSC 1. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in SOCSC 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Contemporary issues concerning women and girls in diverse national, cultural, racial/ethnic, and social class contexts: Theories of and strategies for women’s empowerment on the personal, institutional, societal, and global levels.

Section B1, Code #42603, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/22/16

WS 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Also Listed Under HUMAN 52, Code #42086)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Code #42201, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/23/16
Notes

Art History
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the art history major at CSU. Students who study art history will explore the relationship between art and architecture, artists and aesthetics, and the cultural and social context in which the art was made. The AA-T in Art History provides students with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, a cross-cultural examination of historical and contemporary art, and an introduction to the techniques and media of drawing.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Art History earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in art history or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2</td>
<td>History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3</td>
<td>History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Western Art History Requirement:

- ART 16 Introduction to Islamic Art 3 units

Studio Art Electives—Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 22</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 46</td>
<td>2D Visual Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 47</td>
<td>3D Visual Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 50</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L</td>
<td>Survey of Digital Imaging and Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Art History Electives—Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>History of Women in Art (19th &amp; 20th Centuries)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 14</td>
<td>Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B</td>
<td>Human Values/Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 60
Philosophy

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The AA-T in Philosophy prepares students to transfer to a four year institution as a philosophy major. It does this in two ways. First, it introduces students to the main questions within the major branches of philosophy, including metaphysics, epistemology, political theory, aesthetics, ethics, and logic. Second, it develops the critical thinking skills necessary for tackling those philosophical questions.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Philosophy earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Philosophy or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Ancient Greek Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Modern European Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A—Select 3 units from the following:

*Note: Most transfer institutions will require Formal or Symbolic Logic for the major.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 10</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 11</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List B—Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List C—Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B</td>
<td>Human Values/Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 16</td>
<td>Buddhist Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35</td>
<td>Feminist Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 37</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35</td>
<td>Feminist Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List D—Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>Human Values/Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>Human Values/Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units | 60
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways

What is PACE Pathways?
PACE Pathways is a two-year learning community designed for working adults who wish to complete an Associate's in Arts Degree. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a high university transfer rate and helps working adults like you finish their associate in arts degree and transfer to a four-year college or university. Classes and services are conveniently offered in the evenings, online and on weekends.

During your year as a PACE Pathways student, you will attend the same classes together with other PACE Pathways students in a fixed sequence of courses called class cohorts. Classes are scheduled in the evenings and several take place online. On Saturdays, you can attend tutoring, counseling workshops, and other support services.

You can start the program in the Spring or the Fall semester. After your first year of study, you are mentored to help you choose your major or degree path. In the second year of the program, you remain a PACE Pathways student, with all of its benefits, but take most of your courses in your chosen major.

How do I enroll in PACE Pathways?
To enroll in PACE Pathways, you must:
• Complete an application.
• Complete assessment testing and meet with a counselor.

What are some of the benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways?
Benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways are:
• You become part of a learning cohort that provides the support services you need to succeed, including individual counseling, tutoring, mentoring, and educational planning.
• You receive early priority registration each semester. This guarantees you access to the classes you need.
• You take a series of courses that lead to an associate degree (AA) or associate degree for transfer (AD-T) in as little as two years.
• You take courses that directly fulfill your academic and career goals and a curriculum that is designed to support your transfer to the California State Universities, University of California campuses and private colleges.
• You participate in special events, such as ones to help navigate the four-year college or university transfer process.

Want to enroll or learn more about PACE Pathways?
Please contact:
Marilyn Clausen
PACE Pathways Staff Assistant
Phone: (510) 981–2864
Email: mclausen@peralta.edu

Or
Christina Taing
Learning Communities Counselor
Phone: (510) 981–2931
Email: cltaing@peralta.edu

If you have a cumulative high school GPA of 3.3 or higher or take the BCC assessment test and place in English 1A, you are eligible for PACE Pathways. If you are not eligible based on your placement in English, your counselor can recommend classes or programs to prepare you for transfer into PACE Pathways.

Commit to taking a minimum of two courses for each of your first two semesters in the program. (In the first year classes are scheduled three evenings per week, with some course work online.)

Complete a fixed sequence of courses during your first two semesters and share some courses in your remaining three semesters. Take other courses, at times that are convenient for you, in your chosen academic path.

Attend homework labs and tutoring sessions as directed.

Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5.
The courses listed here represent the classes in which you will enroll as a PACE Pathways student.

**First Semester**

**PACE Pathways Classes—**

**COUN 200A, 5 Units—Orientation to College**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, form and informal effect of media on argumentation.

**ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading**
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra**
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or introduction to multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

**MATH 253, 3 Units—Pre-Algebra**
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.

**PHIL 31A, 3 Units—Human Values/Ethics**
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HUMAN 31B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**SOC 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Sociology**
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**Summer Semester**

**HIST 3B, 3 Units**
Modern World History: 1500-Present
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Survey of world history since 1500.

**PHYS 20, 3 Units—Intro to the Marine Environment**
2 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

**Music 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**MATH 203, 4 Units**
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

**MATH 253, 3 Units**
Pre-Algebra
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

**Music 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**SOC 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Sociology**
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**Sociology 1, 3 Units—Sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.**

**Second Semester**

**PACE Pathways classes—**

**ANTHR 1, 3 Units—Intro. to Physical Anthropology**
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

**ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit—Physical Anthropology Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**LIS 85, 2 Units—Intro. to Information Resources**
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet.

**MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra**
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

**MATH 253, 3 Units—Pre-Algebra**
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

**MUSIC 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**SOCI 1, 3 Units—Government & Politics in the U.S.**
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

**Spring Semester**

**HIST 3B, 3 Units**
Modern World History: 1500-Present
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Survey of world history since 1500.

**PHYS 20, 3 Units—Intro to the Marine Environment**
2 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

**Music 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**SOC 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Sociology**
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**Sociology 1, 3 Units—Sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.**

**Third Semester Classes—**

**COMMM, 3 Units—Persuasion and Critical Thinking**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion; analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal effect of media on argumentation.

**MATH 18, 3 Units—Real Number Systems**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Structure, properties and operations of the real number system; Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures).

**Music 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**Sociology 1, 3 Units—Sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.**

**Fourth Semester Classes—**

**ENGL 1B, 4 Units—Composition and Reading**
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**ANTHR 1, 3 Units—Intro. to Physical Anthropology**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**LIS 85, 2 Units—Intro. to Information Resources**
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**MATH 203, 4 Units**
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

**MATH 253, 3 Units**
Pre-Algebra
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

**Music 15A, 3 Units**
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music from the twentieth century.

**Sociology 1, 3 Units—Sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.berkeley.edu
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ per year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule.

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 5 to 10 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Fall 2016 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>11:00-12:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>3:00-4:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking (2 sec)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HLTED 1</strong></td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 253</strong></td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOC 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  *** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement*
### Classes which meet between 5 and 10 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHRO 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 20</strong></td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>5:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1A</strong></td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economic (Macro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85A</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85C</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th--20th Century</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 86</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 91A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HLTOC 201</strong></td>
<td>Medical Terminology 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-7:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>T/TH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 16A</strong></td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt.t &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement   **Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements
***Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement   ****Fulfills UC Berkeley's American Cultures Requirement
Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)
The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The SSSP agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

• Assess your college preparation skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Student Success
There are five components of SSSP that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.
2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.
3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.
4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).
5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives
Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success and Support Program:

• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal and need support

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered an SSSP participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from SSSP
You are exempt from SSSP if:

1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following non-degree/certificate seeking educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
   • Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any SSSP component or who choose to refuse SSSP services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.
2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of matriculation practices should contact the vice president of student services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Student Success components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption

Note—All students may participate in any of the SSSP components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising

A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Disabled Students Programs and Services, at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the DSPS office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Fall 2016 Assessment and Orientation Sessions

Information about SSSP on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—

This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:

www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—

• You should arrive 15 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

Fall 2016 Assessment Sessions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>July</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/04 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/05 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/05 1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/06 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/06 9:00 am</td>
<td>Monday, 7/11 1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/12 9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/12 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/13 5:30 pm</td>
<td>ESL Only 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/14 1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/13 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/18 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/14 1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/19 1:00 pm</td>
<td>Monday, 7/18 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/20 9:00 am</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/19 1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/25 1:00 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/20 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/26 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/21 1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/02 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Monday, 7/25 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/03 1:00 pm</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/26 1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/04 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/27 9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/05 5:30 pm</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/28 5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/10 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/11 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only) 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/12 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL/Intl. Only) 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/18 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/19 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only) 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/01 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/02 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/06 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only) 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/07 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only) 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/08 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/13 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/14 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(International) 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/15 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/16 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/20 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/21 5:30 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/22 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/23 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/24 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/27 9:00 am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/28 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/29 1:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—

• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar su objetivo educativo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarlo desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus tareas.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los Consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Seguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse a una universidad, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacen los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil

Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula que es cognos rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.
2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con un decano de Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional. Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
### Important News about California Community Colleges

**Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver**

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method A**

**TANF/CalWORKs** or **SSI Recipients**—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method B**—

If you meet the 2016-17 income standards, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method C**—

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the California Department of Education’s Financial Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

### 2016-17 Level B BOGEFW Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family Size (including self)</th>
<th>2015 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$23,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$30,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$36,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$42,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$48,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$55,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$61,335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $6,240

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2015) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2016-17 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2016.

### Refunds

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

### Important News about AB540

Students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act are able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:

- Attended a California high school for at least three years;
- Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
- Are enrolled at a California Community College; and
- If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/
An Important Message for Our Students
from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your
Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- Complete the 2016-17 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.
- To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.
- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
- A 2016-17 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
Welcome to PASSPORT
Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop online registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

• Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
• Find Your Grades
• Apply for Financial Aid
• Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

Passport is designed to be student-friendly and registration is easy.

• *Priority registration by appointment date for Fall 2016 is as follows: CalWORKs, CARE, DSP&S, EOPS, Foster Youth and Veterans, Monday, Apr. 11; First Year Experience (FYE), New Matriculated Students (who have taken COUN 200A), and Student Athletes, Wed., Apr. 13; High School Students, Monday, May 2, 2016.*

• If you are a continuing student in Fall 2016, follow instructions on p. 71.** Continuing students’ priority enrollment begins Thursday, Apr. 14 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system). Registration appointments are assigned based on academic status and units completed.

• If you are a new or returning student in Fall 2016 follow instructions on p. 72. Registration for new and returning students begins Monday, May 2.

• You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to Fall 2015.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in Fall 2015 or Spring 2016.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Fall 2016 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes

1. Look through BCC’s current class schedule and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 151A on the first floor.

Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder — You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses — If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option —

Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.

Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Sept. 9.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at: 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, Berkeley 94704 (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at: 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, Berkeley 94704 (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are —

Monday Apr. 11 thru Friday, June 3 and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 1* — 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2016 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 6 thru Friday, July 29* — 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures — The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays — Friday, May 20, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 30, Memorial Day; Monday, July 4, Independence Day; Monday, Sept. 5, Labor Day; Friday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 24-27, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
-FOR NEW AND FORMER STUDENTS-
(Fall 2016 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results (e.g., IB, AP) and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Activate My Account link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the Student Center link.
6. Under Enrollment Dates, click the Open Enrollment Dates link. (New students can only open during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the Add a Class link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the Drop a Class link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from BCC College Orientation
1. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following non-degree/certificate educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Sept. 9.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Monday Apr. 11 thru Friday, June 3
and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 1*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2016 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 6 thru Friday, July 29*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Friday, May 20, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 30, Memorial Day; Monday, July 4, Independence Day; Monday, Sep. 5, Labor Day; Friday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 24-27, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.ed for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or 3.5 or more semester units in summer, you need approval from Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $41 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Fall 2016 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee Up to $144 Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day</td>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
<td>$266 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>$272 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee + $6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges</td>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$18 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$41 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under specific classes, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $41 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the enrollment fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $266 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $272 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The state-mandated enrollment fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session Full-Term Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

• If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the enrollment fee.

• No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

For Nonresident Students—
A full refund of the Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the vice president of student services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

How to Drop Classes
1. It is your responsibility to drop classes you are not attending.
2. You may drop classes via the Passport Online Registration System.
3. If you do not drop a class by the last day to drop a full-term class and receive a refund, you will be charged for the class.
4. Do not assume that your instructor will drop you from class if you do not attend class meetings. Instructors are not required to drop students. You may receive an “F” grade if you do not follow procedures to drop your class.
5. If you must drop all classes, follow the drop procedures above and withdraw from your classes via the Passport Online Registration System.
6. If you wish to change sections of the same course, you may do so on the Passport Online Registration System.

How to Pay Your Fees
1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

Withdrawal from Classes
An withdrawal was reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day. If the academic record of a student who has not withdrawn from instructor within the time allowed by this policy must reflect a grade other than “W” as awarded by the instructor. The “W” symbol shall only be used to determine progress probation, NOT academic probation. Refer to the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule to find deadline dates for dropping a class with a refund, with no grade, or with a “W.”

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

The following questions and answers will help you to get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student with an F-1 Visa, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student with an F-1 Visa, follow the steps below.

Step 1: Submit the International Student Application Form and required documents by the deadlines listed on the application. Your application must be submitted to the Peralta District Office of International Education (see address in column 3 on this page).

Step 2: You will be contacted in two business weeks to confirm the status of your application, if it is incomplete or if it has been preliminarily accepted.

Step 3: If you are pre-accepted, complete the CCCApply online application to create a student account (www.cccapply.org).

Step 4: To be officially accepted to a Peralta college, email your Peralta student ID number to the Admissions and Records staff when you complete your online student account.

Step 5: If you are an Overseas Student: An I-20 will be issued to you along with an Acceptance Letter.

If you are a Transfer Student: An I-20 will be issued to you after your previous school releases your I-20 and you have enrolled full-time.

Your Next Steps:
• Attend the International Orientation
• Take a Placement Exam
• Meet with a Counselor
• Register and Pay for Your Classes

• What about Admissions for Concurrent Enrollment and Non F-1 Visas?

For Concurrent Enrollment:
If you are a student on an F-1 Visa who is attending another institution, you may take classes at Berkeley City College (and at other Peralta colleges). To do so you must follow these steps:

Step 1: Complete an online account at www.cccapply.org

Step 2: Obtain a letter from your DSO giving you permission to enroll at BCC/ PCCD.

Step 3: Bring your passport, I-20 and letter to the Office of International Education.

Step 4: Bring your transcripts (if necessary) to the Office of International Student Services.

If You Have a Non F-1 Visa:* Students on B, J or other visas may be able to enroll in classes. Please complete the online application at www.cccapply.org, and bring legal documents to the Office of International Education for review and possible study restrictions.  

*Not all students need permission to enroll, if you are unsure, visit the international office.

• What types of student services are offered by the Office of International Education?

The Office of International Education provides many quality services, including:
• Admissions for International Students
• F-1 Student Advising

For Concurrent Enrollment:

• Academic and Counseling
• International Orientation
• Workshops
• International Student Club Information
• Tuition Questions
• Assistance with DMV and Other Agencies
• Activities for Students
• And more!

For details, visit our website at: 
www.web.peralta.edu/international
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/international

• Where can I get more information about the Office of International Education?

For more information:

Contact: Thomas Torres-Gil, DSO
International Program Manager
Email: ttorresgil@peralta.edu
Phone: (510) 981-5040-bcc line

Berkeley City College
Office of International Education
Where: 2050 Center St., Rm. TBA
When: 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Mondays and Thursdays
Phone: (510) 981-2956

Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
Where: 333 East 8th Street
Oakland, CA 94606
When: 8:15 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
Email: globaled@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**About Our Student Services**

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2810.

**Counseling**

*Counseling Office Hours*

Mon., 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.

Tue., Wed., 8:30 a.m.-7 p.m

Thur., 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.

Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

**Skyler Barton, Counselor***

1st Floor, Rm. 124C

**Denise Fontenot, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 258

**Allene Hamilton-Hegler, Career Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 253

**Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 254

**Amy Herrera, Counselor***

South Campus, Rm. 202

**Denise Jones***

2nd Floor, Rm. 257

**Gabriel Martinez, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 256

**Emie Mitsuno, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 252

**Catherine Nichols, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 259

**Carlos Romero, Counselor***

3rd Floor, Rm. 344

**Susan Truong, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 251

**Hermia Yam, Counselor***

2nd Floor, Rm. 255

**Andrea Williams, Counseling Staff**

(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

---

**Transfer & Career Information Center**

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have about choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

**Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program**—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

**Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities**—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

**Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs**—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

**Note:** IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

---

**Important Note About BCC Counseling**

**Hours:** Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated counselors hours. Phone (510) 981-5036 or e-mail CounselingBCC@peralta.edu.

---

**Transfer curriculum for CSUs only**—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

**Transfer Information Online**—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: 

[www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org)

**Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities**—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California - Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University, East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

**Career Services**

- Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
- Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
- Career Resources Library
- Website
- Career Counselor

**Transfer & Career Information Center** is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and also are posted at the Center and on the website:

[www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/)

Contact the Center Coordinator at (510) 981-2811 for more information.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs
CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Skills for Business
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2831. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 349

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services
Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be: a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under may be eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2831.

EOPS Counseling
Carlos Romero, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Office Hours
Ramona Butler, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2832, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid
The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeley-citycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

International Students
Thomas Torres-Gil/Berkeley City College
Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
(510) 981-5040, 1st Floor, Rm. TBA
ttorresgil@peralta.edu or globaled@peralta.edu

Office Hours
Mon., Thur., 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

Learning Communities at BCC
Enroll in a BCC Learning Community to help ensure your college success. A Learning Community is a cohort-based educational program. You take classes with the same group of people, get to know your classmates, and support each other, while your instructors and counselors work with you to help you succeed. You can choose from First Year Experience, LEAP, PACE Pathways and PERSIST.

To find out more about BCC Learning Communities and how you can enroll, e-mail:
SkiBerkeley City College
sharton@peralta.edu or
Christina Taing, Counselor
claying@peralta.edu

Library
BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases. There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to DSPS students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request.

Important Note about This Class Schedule
This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. If you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

Library
(continued)
Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library. Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

Circulation Desk:
981-2824

Reference Desk:
981-2821

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Jenny Yap, Librarian, 981-2828

Disabled Students
Programs and Services (DSPS)
Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) at Berkeley City College provide supportive/adaptive services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:

- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for DSPS services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or at (510) 981-2813; or e-mail Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu or to Dolores Harshaw at dharshaw@peralta.edu.

DSPS Staff:
Catherine Massey, Staff Assistant
2nd Floor, Rm. 261
cmassey@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2812

Dolores Harshaw, Instructional Assistant
2nd Floor, Rm. 261
dharshaw@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2813

Windy Franklin, Counselor/Coordinator
2nd Floor, Rm. 262
wfranklin@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2835

Joyce Russell, Counselor
2nd Floor, Rm. 264
j russell@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2959

Maricela Becerra, LD Specialist
2nd Floor, Rm. 265
m becerra@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2929

Roberto Gonzalez, Alternate Media Specialist
2nd Floor, Rm. 244
rgonzalez@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2826

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Photo I.D.
Location: 1st Floor, Rm. 151
Monday thru Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center
BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) at 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in a variety of subjects, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers.

Monday - Thursday, 8:30 a.m. - 8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.

John Saenz, Coordinator, 1st Floor, Rm. 112
Phone (510) 981-2971, e-mail jsaenz@peralta.edu or drop by the front desk.

Veterans’ Services
Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals. The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and transfer to a four-year college or university.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official
(510) 981-5039, BCC, Rm. TBA
Mon., Tue., Wed., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Fri., By Appointment

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
(510) 981-2960, BCC, 3rd Floor
9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Mon. and Thur.
(Appointment Recommended)

Veterans’ Resource Center
Berkeley City College’s Veterans Resource Center (VRC) is a meeting place for the college’s Veterans Club. It also provides resources to assist veterans with education benefits, tutoring and provides a source of camaraderie for our veteran students. The center is a resource for veteran students who may not have education benefits and may need assistance with housing, emergency shelter, food and clothing programs, and health and counseling services. The VRC is located at:

Berkeley City College
2050 Center St., Rm. TBA
Berkeley, CA 94704

The VRC is coordinated by Jennifer Lenahan, BCC’s Veteran’s Certifying Official, and the college’s Veteran’s Club. For information about VRC hours and services, e-mail:

Jennifer Lenahan
(510) 981-5039, Berkeley City College
jlenahan@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Associate Degrees and Occupational Certificates Programs

The following is a list of study areas described in BCC’s catalog supplement and in the college’s 2013-2016 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Art degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

American Sign Language AA CA
Anthropology AA-T
Art
Art History AA-T
Art: Figure Studies CA
Public Art CA
Studio Art AA-T
Biotechnology AS CA CP
Business
Accounting AA CP
Business Administration AS-T
General Business AA CA
Office Skills for Business CA
Chemistry
Analytic Chemistry AS CA
Communication Studies AA-T
Computer Information Systems
Advanced Computer Programming AS CA
Applied Computer Information Systems AS CA
Computer Applications CP
Computer Programming CP
Network Support Technician AS** CA**
Web Programming AS CA
Web Scripting CP
Windows Desktop CP
Economics for Transfer AA-T
Education
Elementary Teacher Education AA-T
Teacher’s Aide CA
English
English AA-T
English Language/Writing AA CA
Creative Writing/Fiction CA
Creative Writing/Poetry CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting CP
English as a Second Language ESL: High Intermediate CP
ESL: Advanced CP
Global Studies AA
History for Transfer AA-T
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth CA
Liberal Arts: Intersegmental CA
General Education Transfer (IGETC) CA
Mathematics AS-T
Multimedia Arts
Animation AA*
Digital Imaging AA*
Digital Video Arts AA*
Web Design/Production AA*
Advanced 3D Illustration CP**
Multimedia Arts (continued)
Advanced Animation CP*
Advanced Cinematography CP*
Advanced Digital Imaging CP
Advanced Digital Photography CP*
Advanced Digital Printmaking CP
Advanced Digital Video Production CP*
Advanced Editing CP*
Advanced Web Design CP
Basic 3D Illustration CP*
Basic Animation CP*
Basic Digital Imaging CP*
Basic Digital Photography CP
Basic Digital Printmaking CP
Basic Editing CP*
Basic Motion Graphics CP*
Basic Multimedia CP*
Cinematography I CP*
Cinematography II CP*
Documentary Production CP*
Foundation for Animation CP*
Foundation for Multimedia CP*
Foundations of Video CP*
Intermediate Animation CP*
Intermediate Digital Imaging CP
Intermediate Digital Photography CP
Intermediate Digital Printmaking CP
Intermediate Editing CP*
Intermediate Video Production CP*
Intermediate Web Design CP
Music Video Production CP*
Video Editing CP*
Video Production CP*
Writing for Multimedia CP*
Philosophy for Transfer AA-T
Political Science for Transfer AA-T
Psychology for Transfer AA-T
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services AA CA
Community Health Worker AA CA
Social Services Paraprofessional AA CA
Public and Human Services Cohort I CP
Public and Human Services Cohort II CP
Sociology for Transfer AA-T
Spanish
Spanish for Transfer AA-T
Spanish Language AA CA
Spanish Language for Heritage Speakers AA CA
Spanish Medical Interpreting CA

Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

The American Sign Language Major

Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Caynon, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2972, 510-356-2566 (VP) or e-mail ncaynon@peralta.edu.

The Anthropology Major (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer in Anthropology is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Art Majors Including Art History (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T)

Our Art program provides you with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, two-and three-dimensional design, and an introduction to various techniques and media. Other topics include the relationship between form and content, historical and contemporary approaches to art and art making, and personal expression. We offer a range of certificates and degrees, including an AA-T in Art History and an AA-T in Studio Art. Contact Jennifer Braum at (510) 981-2904, or e-mail her at jbraum@peralta.edu, for information.

The Biotechnology Major

Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college's program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bd desarcho@peralta.edu.

Business Majors Including Business Administration (AS-T)

If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU). General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so you can begin working sooner and/or prepare to open your own business. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future. Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Skills for Business provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at BCC-CCCBUSECON@peralta.edu.

Chemistry Majors (Analytic Chemistry)

Berkeley City College offers an Associate in Science Degree or a Certificate of achievement in Analytic Chemistry. The two year (four semester) chemistry program is designed to provide you with the analytical skills needed for entry level employment as a laboratory technician. At the same time, the program also prepares you for transfer to four year colleges or universities. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Siraj Omar at somar@peralta.edu or Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bd desarcho@peralta.edu.

The Communication Studies Major (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree in Communications Studies is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Coral Leighton at cleighton@peralta.edu.

Computer Information Systems Majors

Computer Information Systems majors includes area specializations in Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2921, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thanum-jeyan, department chair, at BCC-CCCSBUSECON@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu.
The Economics Major (AA-T)
Economics provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with an economics major or an economics major/chain of economics major/field of economics major. For information, phone (510) 981-2921, or contact Dr. Paramody Thananjeyan, department chair, at BCC-GSU/SECON@peralta.edu.

Education Majors Including Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T)
Demand for Kindergarten to fifth grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. The Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement prepares you for work in classrooms from kindergarten to high school and adult education. For details, contact Dr. Loretta Kane at lkane@peralta.edu.

English Majors Including English (AA-T)
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degrees, including an Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T), are transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, or e-mail her at jlowood@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs. See the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts Degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Video or Web Design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the foundational, basic, intermediate and advanced levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production and Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Rachel Simpson at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

The History Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Tim Rose at (510) 981-2983 or e-mail him at trose@peralta.edu.

The Liberal Arts Major — Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGEC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California, California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either UC’s IGEC curriculum or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

The Mathematics Major (AS-T)
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for transfer to four-year institutions with a mathematics major. It also prepares you for other majors in the science, technology, engineering and business fields. See your counselor for more information.

The Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Katherine Kocel at kkokel@peralta.edu for more information.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2800, or e-mail mcalsorel@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California Welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begin in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Bulat at (510) 981-2932, or e-mail her at ssanders-bulat@peralta.edu.

The Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Spanish Majors Including Spanish (AA-T) and Spanish Medical Interpreter
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) and Certificate of Achievement prepare you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Contact Fabian Bunga at (510) 981-2874, or e-mail him at fabungan@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Note: While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum:

**Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and assist the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1 Courses</th>
<th>Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>5, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>6, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>1, 46F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31 (**), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>15, 182(**)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11(5), 12(**), 20 (+++), 25 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1 (+++), 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 6(*), 7, 8, 13, 18, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>1 (+++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

**Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course With A Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, political science, psychology, history, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 2 Courses</th>
<th>Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>2, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31 (**), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>15, 182(**)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>2, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31 (**), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11(5), 12(**), 20 (+++), 25 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1 (+++), 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 6(*), 7, 8, 13, 18, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>1 (+++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 3 Courses</th>
<th>Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 30A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>50, 51, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 180, 181, 182(++++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1B, 10A, 10B, 14, 15, 17A, 17B, 20, 21, 47, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C, 217A, 217B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>1A, 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1, 5, 15, 21, 26, 30A(*), 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55, 57, 182(++++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 3 Courses</th>
<th>Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mexican and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>30A, 30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>10, 15A, 15B, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>1, 2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (*), 35 (+++), 37, 46 (**), 57, 61, 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>1A, 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>35 (+++), 52 (+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4), (***), (+), (+++), or (++++) Students will receive credit for one course only.

(continued on p.84)
Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:

- Business: 24, 102
- Computer Information Systems:
  - All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248.
- Multimedia Arts:
  - All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200
Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

- Business: 19
- Communication:
  - 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
- English:
  - All courses numbered 1 through 247, (except 48's, 49's, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
- English as a Second Language:
  - 50A, 50B, 52A, 52B
- Anthropology: 55
- Ethnic Studies: 1
- History:
  - 1, 17, 19, 33
- Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
- Music: 15A, 15B
- Sociology: 5

Note: Any course listed in Area 5. Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of "C" or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once.
Sexual Harassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, district employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Berkeley City College Bookstore #1009
Follett Higher Education Group
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or FAX (510) 981-0056
E-Mail: 1009mgr@follett.com
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction
  (510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services
  Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Fall 2016 Peralta Colleges
Student Health Fee
• $18 per Semester
  • Covers Primary Care
  • Doctor Visits
  • Mental Health Counseling
  • Reproductive Health
    (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
  • Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

UC Berkeley Shuttle Service

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College South Campus. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley identification must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Map of UC Berkeley

- Etcheverry (A-4)
- Tolman (B-3)
- Mulford (B-2)
- Barrows (D-5)
- Moffitt Library (C-3)
- Evans (B-5)
- Dwinelle (D-3)
- Wheeler (C-4)
- Kroeber (D-5)
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California’s 113 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks among the highest in transfers to UC Berkeley and other Northern California UC campuses. A number of Berkeley City College’s classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.
3. To reach BCC’s South Campus, at 2070 Allston Way between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St., consult your GPS for directions.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San-Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit
Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
Berkeley City College Welcomes You!

Visit our downtown Berkeley campus to find out about Associate Degree and Certificate programs and classes:

- American Sign Language
- Anthropology
- Art
- Arts, Cultural Studies, and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Business
- Computer Science
- Distance Education Classes
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- English as a Second Language
- Global Studies
- History
- Information Technology
- Learning Communities
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Multimedia Arts
- Online Transfer College
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Program for Adult College Education Pathways (PACE Pathways)
- Psychology
- Public and Human Services
- Science and Technology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Spanish Medical Interpreting
- Study Abroad
- University Transfer

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option: Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work on line. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from transfer classes and electives that let you finish your coursework online.
- Develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program.
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/
- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to the downtown Berkeley station and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC.

Fall 2016 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC./CULT ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-8:20PM, T</td>
<td>42117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMPSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, W</td>
<td>42119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83A</td>
<td>WEB PRG CAPSTONE PROJ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-9:50AM, F</td>
<td>42365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>SVY PRG LANG/WEB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-7:50PM, T</td>
<td>42520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRT THINKG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRT THINKG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, S</td>
<td>42546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMM SKILLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, W</td>
<td>41829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>41831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>44111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>41832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 468B</td>
<td>OCC WORK MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>42363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 24</td>
<td>COLLEGE SUCCESS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:30-9:45AM, T</td>
<td>42319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 24</td>
<td>COLLEGE SUCCESS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-10:45AM, M</td>
<td>42461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 24</td>
<td>COLLEGE SUCCESS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, T</td>
<td>42322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, W</td>
<td>42067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTNG &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-10:00PM, M</td>
<td>42429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-10:00PM, M</td>
<td>42430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Time/Day</td>
<td>Code#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>42280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1:15-3:30PM, MW</td>
<td>44336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>42261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1:15-3:30PM, MW</td>
<td>44337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205A</td>
<td>VOCAB/IDIOMS 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, F</td>
<td>41870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205B</td>
<td>VOCAB/WORD ANALYSIS 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20PM, F</td>
<td>42428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>42512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>42513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHST 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>HIST OF EUROPEAN CIVIL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, W</td>
<td>42400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO TO LIBRARY RSRCH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8:20-9:10AM, W</td>
<td>42552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 85</td>
<td>INTRO INFO RESOURCES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6:00-7:50PM, Th</td>
<td>44347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220</td>
<td>INTRO/TEAM SELF MNGMT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-5:00PM, M-F</td>
<td>40799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, F</td>
<td>42467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 50</td>
<td>TRIGONOMETRY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, Th</td>
<td>42215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, MW</td>
<td>42106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MW</td>
<td>42528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, F</td>
<td>42330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MW</td>
<td>42329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>MEDIA &amp; COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 164</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 164L</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, W</td>
<td>42591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, S</td>
<td>44380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50PM, S</td>
<td>42548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 16</td>
<td>BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/ETHICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-7:45PM, W</td>
<td>42399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50PM, M</td>
<td>42267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, T</td>
<td>42063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, Th</td>
<td>42258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, M</td>
<td>42658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, Th</td>
<td>44081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-11:45AM, M</td>
<td>42683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 4</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 10</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY &amp; LIFE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>CRIME &amp; DEVIANCI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8:00-9:50AM, MW</td>
<td>44805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, TTh</td>
<td>42200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, TTh</td>
<td>44803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, MW</td>
<td>42140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>HISPANIC CIVICULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>44086</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visit Berkeley City College’s Learning Resources Center to Help You Succeed in College!

Visit Berkeley City College’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) and connect with tutors who can help you with a variety of academic subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics and Spanish.

The Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center, located at BCC’s Main Campus 2050 Center St., Rm. 112, offers you:

- One-on-one and group tutoring in math and many subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics, and Spanish, with trained and highly knowledgeable peer, transfer and graduate-level tutors.
- Tutoring by appointment at times that meet your schedule.
- Workshops on many topics, including study skills.

**Learning Resource Center Hours at 2050 Center St., Rm. 112 are:**
- 8:30 a.m. - 8 p.m., Monday through Thursday
- 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m., Friday
- 10 a.m.-4 p.m., Saturday
- Visit or phone (510) 981-2971 for more information.

The LRC’s Open Computer Lab at 2050 Center St., Rm. 125, offers you:

- MAC and PC Computers and Printing to help you with your homework and papers.

**The LRC’s Open Computer Lab Hours are:**
- Monday-Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
- Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.

- **Berkeley City College Scholars Program**
  The BCC Scholars Program’s mission is to actively engage students in fostering a thoughtful community that promotes access and student success. It is designed to assist first-time college students in making a smooth transition into Berkeley City College. The program works collaboratively with the Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) and BCC Learning Communities to provide ongoing academic, career and personal development support to create a foundation for persistence toward a timely graduation and/or transfer to four-year university/colleges.

- **FYE (First Year Experience)**
  If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend BCC full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to this program if you qualify for English 1A.  
  For details, visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye.

- **LEAP (Learning English for Academic Purposes/English as a Second Language)**
  If you are a high intermediate or advanced ESL student interested in earning a certificate or degree in the United States, LEAP can help you succeed. Study with a community of peers, and receive extra counseling and support in achieving your goals.  
  For details, visit http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/.

- **PACE Pathways (Program for Adult College Education)**
  If you are a working adult who wants to complete an associate in arts degree, with or without transfer, PACE Pathways is for you. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a great track record in helping working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer into four-year academic programs.  
  For details, visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways.

- **PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation)**
  If you want to attend BCC full-time to earn your associate degree and want to transfer to a four-year university or train for a variety of Career and Technical Education (CTE) jobs, this PERSIST cohort is for you. PERSIST was designed to help you transfer to California universities and private colleges. It also allows you to quickly enter Career and Technical Education (CTE) pathways in Multimedia Arts, Public & Human Services, and in TEACH.  
  For details, visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist.

- **PERSIST to College**
  (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation for High School Students)
  If you are a high school student who wants to start college before graduating from high school, PERSIST to College is for you. This cohort program provides you with a focused transition to college. You may be able to finish one year of college credit while you are still attending high school.  
  For details, visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college.
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend Berkeley City College full-time to obtain an associate degree in approximately two years, then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to the program if you qualify for English 1A.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

- You will have priority enrollment.
- You enroll in at least 12 units in your first and second semesters.
- A college success class is part of your first semester.
- Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the social sciences, Humanities, Art, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) courses.
- All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
- You will have the support necessary for your success, and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
- FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Skyler Barton at sbarton@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!
with Berkeley City College’s New Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T and AS-T Degrees)

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there.

If you complete an Associate Degree for Transfer (Associate in Arts for Transfer—AA-T—or Associate in Science for Transfer—AS-T—with a 2.0 GPA), you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
• Business Administration
• Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
• Anthropology
• Art History
• Communication Studies
• Economics
• Elementary Teacher Education
• English
• History
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Studio Arts

Under Development
• Computer Science

Call (510) 981-2811 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704